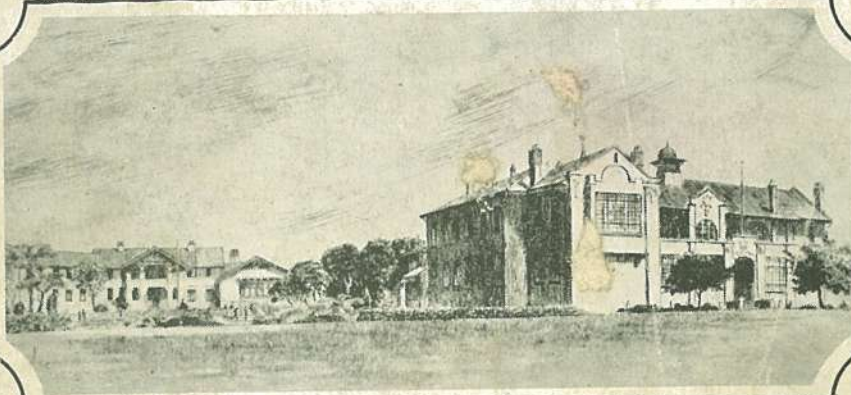


J. S. Lechire
Stab. Prop.

The "ANANAKIAN"



*EDITED by the Boys of the
New Plymouth Boys' High School
and Published twice a year.*



*Max Carroll's
Set*

THE "TARANAKIAN."

CONTENTS

Agriculture Notes	39
Breaking-up Ceremony	11
Cadet Notes	38
Chapel Notes	35
Contemporaries	83
Cricket Notes	16
Editorial	9
House Notes	31
Life-Saving Notes	15
Obituary	30
Old Boys' Section	58
Original Contributions	44
Preparatory Notes	42
Salvete	56
School Institutions	35
School Notes	28
School Roll	52
Subscriptions	82
Valete	57

New Plymouth High School.

[ESTABLISHED 1882.]

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

H. R. BILLING, Esq. (*Chairman.*)

MISS C. A. DOUGLAS
S. G. SMITH, Esq., M.P.
L. A. NOLAN, Esq.
W. H. JONES, Esq.
P. E. V. STANTON, Esq.

DR. E. F. FOOKES.
G. S. RATTRAY, Esq.
P. J. H. WHITE, Esq.
L. G. ANDREWS, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer :
E. LASH, Esq.

Staff :

PRINCIPAL : W. H. MOYES, M.A., B.Sc.

DIRECTOR OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION :

A. L. MOORE, M.A. (1st Class Honours and Silver Medallist, City and Guilds of London) on leave.

ASSISTANT MASTERS :

A. G. JOHNSON, M.Sc.

R. C. WILSON, M.A., B.Sc.

A. W. DIPROSE, M.A.

W. G. WILKIE (B.A. Cert. in
History and Economics,
City and Guilds Diploma in
Electrical Engineering).

C. G. BOTTRILL, M.A., Diploma in
Social Science.

A. J. PAPPS, B.A.

W. I. SHRIMPTON, M.A.

V. E. KERR, M.A.

W. E. ALEXANDER, B.A.

J. D. ROULSTON ("B" Cert., B.A.
Cert. in Latin, English, History,
and Economics).

T. N. WATT, M.Sc.

L. S. WATT, M.A.

C. S. BRENSTRUM, M.A.

G. F. BERTRAND, ("C" Cert., B.A. Cert. in Latin and History).

AGRICULTURE : L. W. DELPH, M.A. (Cantab).

COMMERCIAL :

E. R. McKEON (Professional Accountant by Exam).

DRAWING : W. F. TETT, B.A.

(1st Class Honours Diploma, Beckenham School of Art, Eng.)

TECHNICAL BRANCH :

ENGINEERING :—

H. H. SKELTON, A.I. Mech. E. (London), Reg. Eng., N.Z.
(Acting-Director of Technical Education)
H. C. GATLAND, Grad. I.E.E. (London), A.A.I.E.E. ("C" Cert.)
L. J. SLYFIELD, City and Guilds Diploma in Electrical
Engineering).

WOODWORK :—

D. MENZIES, F. Coll. H.
R. J. HERRILL, London and N.Z. Technological Diplomas
(1st Class).

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT : A. H. BLUNDELL.

MUSIC :

RESIDENT MUSIC MASTER : J. DOBSON, L.A.B., L.T.C.L.

VISITING : MISS ROSS, L.A.B., L.T.C.L.

GYMNASTIC INSTRUCTOR : A. R. LUCAS.

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

Head Boy.—F. D. Moran.

Head Day Boy.—T. M. Crone.

School Prefects.—F. D. Moran (Head), T. M. Crone, D. F. Huggett, B. J. Hurle, B. J. Philpott, P. A. Taylor, K. F. Diprose, A. O. Masters, R. N. Leighton, D. Price, R. Logan, J. Gatland, F. J. Novak, L. Calman.

House Prefects.—Carrington: F. D. Moran (Head), A. N. Thomson, G. A. Thompson, D. A. Self, G. R. Reilly, R. Mason, H. A. Service. School: P. A. Taylor (Head), W. M. McLeay, K. K. Jones, B. Joyes, A. Howes. Pridham: B. J. Philpott (Head), C. Allen, A. S. Macleod.

Train and Bus Prefects.—J. Garner, G. Bowen.

Magazine Committee.—Mr. Alexander (Chairman), Mr. T. Watt (Business Manager), F. D. Moran (General Editor), B. J. Hurle (News), T. M. Crone (Sports), J. Young (Literary).

Cricket Committee.—Mr. Alexander (Chairman), N. Leighton (Secretary), F. D. Moran, T. M. Crone, K. F. Diprose, R. Baunton, F. J. Duncan.

Football Committee.—Mr. Papps (Chairman), T. M. Crone (Secretary), A. O. Masters, F. D. Moran, F. J. Novak, R. N. Leighton, R. Logan, J. Vale.

Library Committee.—Mr. Bottrill (Chairman), W. M. McLeay (Secretary), F. D. Moran, B. Joyes, R. Wilkes, A. Howes, G. Reilly.

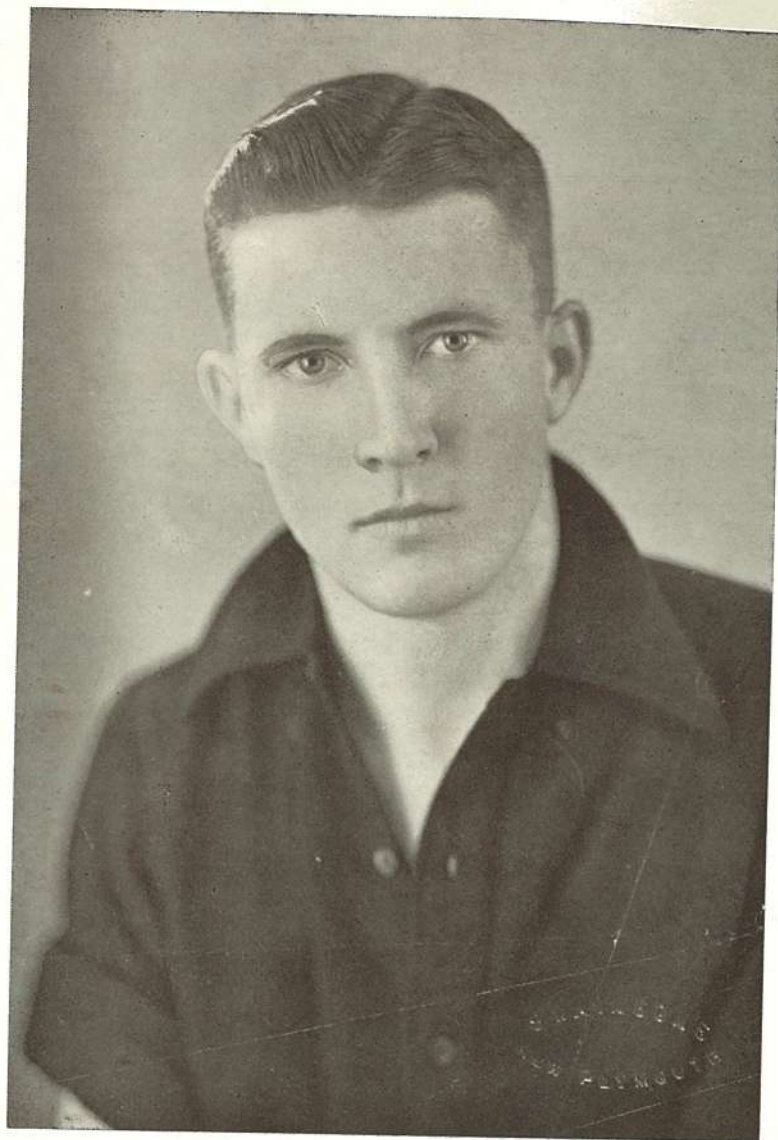
Swimming Committee.—Mr. T. Watt (Chairman), T. M. Crone (Secretary), F. D. Moran, F. J. Novak, R. K. Logan, P. A. Taylor.

Tennis Committee.—Mr. Shrimpton (Chairman), W. Broome (Secretary), F. D. Moran, T. M. Crone, A. N. Thomson, P. A. Taylor, B. Anderson, F. J. Novak.

Boxing Committee.—K. K. Jones, F. D. Moran, K. Hansard, J. Ward, M. Stringfield, G. Julian, A. S. Macleod.

Debating Committee.—Mr. Papps (Chairman), P. Taylor (Secretary), F. D. Moran, W. M. McLeay, G. N. Caldwell, J. Grant, A. Howes.

Dramatic Committee.—Mr. Alexander (Chairman), J. Grant (Secretary), A. Howes, W. M. McLeay, K. Jones, J. Irvine.



F. D. MORAN
Head Boy, 1938.

THE CADET BATTALION.

Officer in Command.—Major V. E. Kerr.

Officers.—Captain R. C. Wilson, Captain W. I. Shrimpton, Lieutenants W. E. Alexander, F. W. Tett, T. N. Watt, L. S. Watt, A. H. Blundell.

Battalion Sergeant-Major.—T. M. Crone.

Quartermaster-Sergeant.—D. F. Huggett.

Band Sergeant.—R. F. Shepherd.

Corporal Bugler.—K. K. Jones.

A COMPANY.

No. 1 Platoon.—Sergeant A. Macleod, Corporals J. R. Grant, W. K. Webster, Lance-Corporals J. B. Annand, Q. A. Thompson.

No. 2 Platoon.—Sergeant J. B. Philpott, Corporals H. Service, R. Mander, Lance-Corporal J. M. Brightwell.

No. 3 Platoon.—Sergeant L. G. Calman, Corporals E. Everiss, J. Woodward, Lance-Corporal R. Riley.

No. 4 Platoon.—Sergeant J. Gatland, Corporals R. E. Mason, J. Young, Lance-Corporals E. N. Booth, P. Humphries.

B COMPANY.

Company Sergeant-Major.—P. A. Taylor.

No. 5 Platoon.—Sergeant A. D. Masters, Corporals G. Riley, D. Self.

No. 6 Platoon.—Sergeant D. H. Price, Corporals A. B. Howes, B. Joyes.

No. 7 Platoon.—Sergeant I. Kerr, Corporals I. Morton, F. D. Whitwell.

No. 8 Platoon.—Sergeant B. Broome, Corporals K. A. Martin, C. G. Patrick.

C COMPANY.

Company Sergeant-Major.—F. J. Novak.

No. 9 Platoon.—Sergeant J. Moss, Corporals B. Calman, R. S. Millar.

No. 10 Platoon.—Sergeant F. J. Duncan, Corporal D. H. Sandford.

No. 11 Platoon.—Sergeant W. Ryan, Corporal H. D. Short.

No. 12 Platoon.—Sergeant R. N. Leighton, Corporals D. Butt, J. Garner.

D COMPANY.

Company Sergeant-Major.—R. K. Logan.

No. 13 Platoon.—Sergeant C. Allen, Corporals J. Church, A. Thomson.

No. 14 Platoon.—Sergeant J. Murray, Corporals J. Weston, K. Hansard.

No. 15 Platoon.—Sergeant K. Diprose, Corporals I. E. Gilbert, E. E. Denne.

No. 16 Platoon.—Sergeant B. Hurlle, Corporals B. Lambert, J. Ward.

The "Taranakian."

*Edited by the Boys of the New Plymouth Boys' High School
and Published twice a year.*

VOL. 27

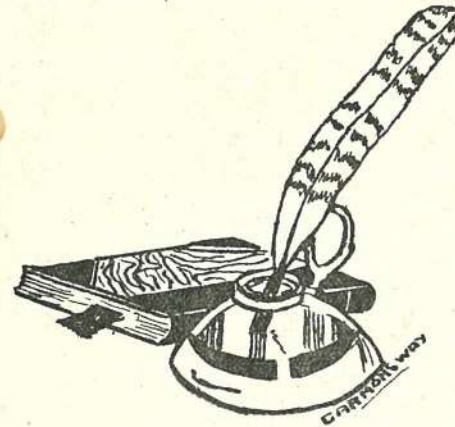
JUNE, 1938.

No. 1

The Subscription is 3/- per annum (postage included), and should be forwarded to the "Business Manager, Taranakian, Boys' High School, New Plymouth." Subscribers will please notify any change of address.

EDITORIAL

(J. G. Young.)



BETWEEN this age and the preceding century there has been a most marked contrast in the development of learning. Two hundred years ago, when there occurred some of the most romantic events of our history, the scholars were those men most widely read both in ancient and contemporary literature. A finished education comprised an adequate knowledge of the drama, music, dancing, duelling and the fine arts; literary and dramatic criticism was a perquisite of the tea-table and drawing-room. In an age wholly cultural as this the student was not taught, but acquired his knowledge during a lifetime of leisured study.

With the introduction of the machine and the consequent masses of technical lore education became standardised. The objectless browsing of the old days was forgotten in the classified selectivity of a new era, and while the system has been obviously improved, it is unfortunate that cultural education has been neglected, more particularly in the secondary school.

This is a direct result of that examination system which has endured the censure of a section of the community for some years. A standard is necessary; but where that standard is at fault is in its rigidity. The narrow limits of a syllabus forbid the development of individual inclination in art or literature outside its set subjects, so that the student works, not for pleasure, but to cover a comparatively small section of ground as thoroughly and in so much detail as is consistent with its requirements. In these days to be widely read the student must puruse his studies as far as the University.

Such a course is beyond the means of many people, while secondary education remains within the reach of all. We therefore advocate some cultural training in the fourth, fifth and sixth forms, when, preliminary spadework over, the scholar's mind is at its most impressionable stage. And though it is said that a man destined to pluck the richer fruits of learning will do so despite circumstances, yet a wise guidance in appreciation when tastes for good or ill are still unformed cannot be but invaluable.

Though generally acknowledged as favourable to our interests, no move has ever been made by the Government to advance cultural training in our schools. It has been denied a place on the regular curriculum, an insuperable obstacle when we consider the limited free time, during school hours, at the disposal of our masters. For instance, an art master is appointed to teach drawing and kindred subjects, but the organisation of a big school demands that he should teach for three-quarters of his time other subjects beyond this sphere. His equipment is poor and he receives little encouragement from the powers that be. The progress of the dramatic and debating societies is due solely to the courtesy of the masters concerned. At best, however, their work is carried on in spare time, whereas, if given a place on the timetable a constructive policy could be followed with assured success throughout the year. Headmasters have given up the struggle to provide the school with an opportunity to receive some training in musical appreciation.

The remedies as we see them are neither complex nor revolutionary. The time-honoured examination need not be abolished but the syllabus curtailed and the time thus saved from acquiring superfluous detail more profitably

used in congenial studies. One day in the week appropriated to each form would be ample for the purpose, since the object would not be to educate any one section completely in any particular branch, but to give all sufficient grounding for appreciation in later life.

The main objection would, of course, be the cost consequent upon employing new masters and supplying new buildings and equipment. Any expense is easily outweighed by advantages. The production of an educated man in the street would do much for a young country still culturally very much in the dark. On the other hand the individual acquires a sound taste, which, combating the influence of cheap amusement, will build a solid national character.

Do not dismiss this as a vague theory but consider it as an ideal to be aimed at. Although it entails changing the existing educational system, if standardised, with judicious pruning of the syllabus it could not be detrimental to general technical knowledge. More important still, the secondary school, instead of being in great measure a preparatory institution could vie in its own way with the Universities as a social centre, having the same ideals of a social and cultural background.

THE BREAKING-UP CEREMONY

(B. J. Hurle.)

The 57th annual prize-giving ceremony of our School was held on December 15th, 1937. Previously the ceremony had been held in the Assembly Hall, but a change to the Gymnasium appeared to be amply justified.

On the stage were Mr. H. R. Billing (presiding), Mrs. Billing, Mr. W. H. Moys (Principal), Miss C. A. Douglas, Mr. E. R. C. Gil'mour, Mr. S. G. Smith, Mrs. Smith, and members of the staff.

Mr. Billing noted that it was gratifying to see such a large attendance. It was hoped in the near future to remodel the boarding-house block, following the policy of progress of the Principal and the Board.

Mr. Billing spoke of the development of education to meet present trends. For some years there had been nothing revolutionary to show up previous defects. A splendid recovery from the effects of depression had been made during the year.

Mr. Moyes said that the roll of day boys and boarders had increased, positions for old boys were plentiful, and a happier spirit was noticeable. A late start had been made owing to an epidemic of paralysis, causing an extra effort to be needed to cover adequate work for examinations.

Fewer boys were taking a degree course, commented Mr. Moyes. D. F. Huggett passed terms in English, Latin and French, and two members of the accountancy class, A. L. Masters and D. H. Price, passed terms. Taranaki Scholarships were won by A. C. Hayton and L. M. Papps. A. G. McRae gained a place on the credit list, and R. C. Hammerton was awarded a bursary. Higher leaving certificates were awarded to A. C. Hayton, D. Huggett, B. J. Hurle, H. J. Keller and H. A. Smith. R. J. Hyslop and H. A. Smith passed Training College Entrance examination. The first section of the accountancy professional was passed by D. W. Shaw, D. V. Matthews and D. V. Lunn. Forty-two boys passed matriculation and forty-one the school certificate.

In the City of Guilds examinations, seven boys succeeded in grade 1 and four in grade 2 and direct current.

The total roll for the year was 578, comprising 554 in the upper school and 24 in the preparatory department, with 175 boarders in residence.

Mr. Moyes said that the School had taken an interest in the performances of M. Donnelly, who had been chosen as a member of the New Zealand cricket team to tour England. Mr. Moyes extended congratulations and wished him future success.

The standard of gymnastics in the School had improved under the able guidance of Mr. Ledgerwood. The debating and dramatic work had progressed favourably, with the co-operation of Mr. A. J. Papps and Mr. W. E. Alexander.

The report of Mr. A. L. Moore, director of the technical department, was read by Mr. H. H. Skelton. The work in engineering, agriculture and trade courses was reviewed at length, and good progress was recorded.

Numbers on the vocational side of the School were: Agriculture, senior 9, Form IV. 8, Form III. 24; Engineering, Form V. and VI. 14, Form IV. 20, Form III. 35.

The following successes were obtained in the City and Guilds of London Institute examinations: Electrical engineering, grade 1, direct current, R. Jordan; alternating current, E. N. Blyde, L. E. Reeve, L. T. Ryan and D. Old.

The following qualified for certificates issued by the School: Agriculture, full four years' course, first class, S. B. U. McKenzie, R. H. Hutchings; full three years' course, first class, B. H. Lepper, D. M. Musker; second class, O. K. Jones, R. S. Anstis. Engineering, three years' course, first class, C. A. Adams, S. M. Marsden; second class, W. H. Pegg, A. N. Schroder.

"Early in the new year the question of reorganising the educational system will be discussed," said Mr. Smith. "We have had experts from abroad who have been giving us advice. Despite their wide knowledge, however, in some cases there has been a total lack of knowledge of local conditions in New Zealand.

"Whatever form the reorganisation takes in New Zealand it must be in the direction of co-ordinating the existing forces rather than disintegration."

Some people thought that local control could be done away with, Mr. Smith continued, but it was his experience that schools to a great extent were developed by the public spiritedness of members of the board and of the public. In any reorganisation the educational system must not be freed from social life.

Mrs. H. R. Billing then presented the School prizes, and Mrs. S. G. Smith the sports trophies.

The prize list:—

General Excellence Cup.—Cook.

Debating Cup (senior).—Howes, McLeay. Moss Cup: C. Reichelmann.

Higher Leaving Certificates.—C. Allen, L. G. Calman, K. F. Diprose, S. G. Faris, W. J. Gatland, R. C. F. Green, A. W. Hodder, D. F. Huggett, B. J. Hurle, R. K. Logan, F. D. Moran, I. D. Morton, A. J. Moss, L. M. Papps, D. B. Sisley, H. C. Sprosen, F. D. Whitwell, J. B. Woodward, A. W. Lindup.

Dux Prize (cup and books).—L. M. Papps.

Head Boy's Prize.—S. G. McIntyre.

Music Prize.—C. R. Sutherland.

Bendall Memorial Prize.—R. Mander.

White Memorial Prize.—L. M. Papps.

Form VI., Second in Form.—S. Faris.

Senior Agriculture.—First, D. M. Musker.

Form V C11.—First (Mr. Fraser's prize), R. S. Fleming; second, G. N. Caldwell.

Form V C12.—First, equal (Mr. Johnson's prize), D. Logan and J. G. Sisley.

Form V G1.—First, T. M. Crone; second, F. J. Novak.

Form V G2.—First, B. A. Beaven.

Form V EV.—First, C. Adams.

Form IV C11.—First (Mr. George's prize), R. Hunt; second (equal), P. J. Gallagher, D. J. Hall.

Form IV C12 and EP.—First in Form, B. J. Brown; first in Engineering, W. M. Royse.

Form IV G1.—First, J. Gadd; second, O. Moore.

Form IV G2.—First, W. H. Banks; second, R. Shewry.

Form IV EV and AG.—First, N. G. Putt; first in Agriculture, R. Oxenham.

Form III C11.—First (Mr. Johnson's prize), G. O. Bartrum; second, J. J. Marsh.

Form III G1.—First, L. F. Rail; second, B. W. Ewing.

Form III G2.—First, J. M. Davidson; second, T. M. Fenton.

In addition a large number of athletic prizes was presented.

Mr. Gilmour then addressed the boys, saying that New Plymouth was proud of the Boys' High School, its ideals and traditions, and the high place it had gained for itself among the secondary schools of the Dominion. Many of the boys no doubt felt glad to leave school and get away from its rules and restrictions. They would find, as others had done, that to have passed through such a school was something greatly to be cherished.

Items were given by the orchestra, under the baton of Mr. J. Dobson.

A. G. McIntyre, Head Boy, sang the solo parts of the School song and "Forty Years On," the boys singing the choruses.

Life-Saving.

(R. K. Logan.)

After the elimination heats had been swum off the prevalence of colds in the School necessitated the postponement of the annual swimming sports till the third term. Life-saving activities, however, were carried out as usual and a large number of awards were won. This season has seen the revival of interest in the School for surf work, and it is very gratifying to observe the keenness displayed by the boys for this phase of swimming.

Our congratulations are extended to J. Vale, whose promptness of action recently prevented a double drowning fatality on the Fitzroy beach. It was a very meritorious performance for a boy to rescue, single-handed, two people from the surf.

During the term an interesting lecture of physiology, a part of the instruction necessary before awards can be granted, was delivered to all life-saving candidates.

Thanks are due to Messrs. F. J. Eggleton and L. Frethey for giving up their time for the examination of candidates.

The following awards were gained:—First-class Instructors, 5; Bronze Medallion, 47; intermediate, 45; elementary, 45; resuscitation certificate, 1; Surf Medallion, 22.

CRICKET NOTES

(F. J. Duncan and R. N. Leighton.)

The 1937-38 season, if not successful from a match-winning point of view, was extremely fruitful in that it demonstrated the capabilities of several junior players, this auguring well for the future. A pleasing feature was the success obtained by the lower grade teams, several players registering fine performances, outstanding being those of B. Anderson, S. Martin and A. Howes.

On the whole the First XI., although performing somewhat disappointingly, showed some glimpses of form. A team of good stroke players, they lacked the solidity, born of experience, which saves those frequent collapses that occur in a young team.

A highlight of the season was the score of 256 for six wickets declared, in a match against Waitara, compiled chiefly by W. R. Cook, who scored a bright undefeated century. The fielding of the School XI. attained at times brilliant heights, the peak being reached during the Nelson College match.

The fundamental cause of the First XI's failure seemed to lie, not so much in lack of batting strength, but from the inability of the change bowlers to keep down the runs and seriously trouble the batsmen.

Our congratulations are due to K. F. Diprose, whose consistent batting earned for him, despite strenuous opposition, the top position in the North Taranaki aggregate and that of second place in the averages. This player later gained selection in the Town team and also a place in the touring Colts' team which visited Auckland. Moran also performed well, finishing near the top of the local bowling averages, with a fine average of a little over ten runs per wicket.

During the course of the season friendly matches were played against Town, H.M.S. Leander, Tikorangi and Tarurutangi, all of which were fully enjoyed and appreciated by those participating.

The centre wicket did not wear well this season, and in an endeavour to rectify this a large area has been ploughed and re-sown. By the end of the winter term



FIRST ELEVEN, 1938.

Back Row.—W. T. Broughton, K. F. Diprose, L. M. Papps, T. M. Crone, R. N. Leighton, R. W. Baunton.
Front Row.—D. H. Price, F. D. Moran, W. R. Cook (capt.), M. H. Burn, F. R. Duncan.

we hope to possess a first-class wicket, and with some slight attention to the outfield, a really fine ground should result.

Next season it is the intention of those managing cricket in the School to have several more practice wickets on the lower ground, which will provide young players and new boys with ample opportunity of displaying their talent.

We would like to take this opportunity of passing a sincere vote of thanks to those masters who gave up all their free time for the betterment of cricket throughout the school.

Our thanks are once more due also to the Umpires' Association, the Cricket Association, and the Press, for the assistance they all so readily afforded us.

With regard to the Nelson match, we wish to thank all those who were responsible for the billeting and entertaining of the team, and who spared no pains to make our stay there a very happy and enjoyable one indeed.

SCHOOL v. NELSON COLLEGE.

(Played at Nelson. Result: Lost by six wickets.)

School.—First Innings.

School won the toss and elected to bat, Cook and Baunton opening to the bowling of Irvine and McFarland. With the score at 18 Baunton was caught Hammond, b. McFarland for 7. 18—1—7. Diprose joined Cook and this pair with sound batting carried the score to 55 when Cook was dismissed. 55—2—25. Leighton had a brief stay before falling to Heaps. 65—3—4. Moran joined Diprose, who was out soon after, after a fine aggressive innings. 74—4—37. Crone joined Moran, but lost him almost immediately, Moran going to a fine catch by the wicketkeeper. 86—5—13. Duncan and Crone participated in a defensive stand to see the hundred brought on to the board, when soon after Duncan was bowled. 103—6—11. Crone, who meanwhile had been batting very solidly, quickly lost Broughton, Papps, Price and Burn in that order, the innings closing with 161, leaving Crone undefeated with a fine 45 to his credit. A feature of the innings was the wicket-keeping of Hammond, who besides accepting three chances, did not allow a single bye.

Nelson.—First Innings.

Hildyard and Wilde opened to Moran and Burn, but Nelson suffered an early loss when with the score at 13 Hildyard was run out. 13—1—9. McFarland partnered Wilde, but was out to Diprose. 51—2—13. Thorp had a brief but merry stay before falling to Diprose. 62—3—18. Wilde and Hammond went in quick succession. 79—5—26. Bowers was next in and apart from him and Irvine the later batsmen failed to register many runs. Bowers, after a somewhat nervous start, settled down to play delightful cricket, until he was finally stumped by Leighton for 73, the innings closing at 200.

School.—Second Innings.

Cook and Baunton again opened to Irvine and McFarland on a wicket perceptibly faster than the previous day. Both batsmen were very confident, but on the advent of Heaps Cook was dismissed. 46—1—15. Diprose joined Baunton and this pair produced a very fine stand, Diprose being very aggressive, while Baunton delighted the crowd with his display of late cutting. Baunton then fell to Bowers. 98—2—42. His was a very fine innings indeed. Leighton had a short stay, falling to Bowers. 106—3—2. Moran joined Diprose and soon ran into double figures, being very eager to score. Both batsmen were now delightful to watch, but soon after Diprose was run out, 130—4—49, after a particularly sound effort. Crone and Moran then became associated in a good partnership, which ended when Moran was bowled by Bowers. 182—5—41. Duncan partnered Crone and this pair saw the second century hoisted before Duncan in attempting to pull a well fought ball was out to Heaps. 218—6—23. Crone was then brilliantly caught. 222—7—49. His was a good innings and completed a grand batting double for the match. The rest of the School wickets fell cheaply, the remaining batsmen adding only five runs, the innings closing at 227 runs.

Nelson.—Second Innings.

Nelson opened their second innings requiring 189 runs for a victory. School hopes were raised when Moran bowled Hildyard with the total at 14. 14—1—8. However, McFarland and Wilde became associated, and it was not until the total had reached 118 that McFarland fell a victim to Diprose. 118—2—55. With the addition of

another eight runs Moran trapped Hammond. 126—3—1. Wilde fell to Moran a little later. 146—4—54. Thorpe and Bowers then made a stand. In a whirlwind finish Thorpe, by applying the long handle, knocked off the necessary number of runs, leaving Nelson with 196 for four wickets, the winners by six wickets. Thorp had reached 57 at the conclusion of play.

Details of the play are:—

First Innings—	SCHOOL.	Second Innings.	
Cook, c. Hammond, b. Heaps	.. 25	l.b.w., b. Heaps	.. 15
Baunton, c. Hammond, b. McFarland	7	c. Thorp, b. Bowers	42
Diprose, c. Hildyard, b. Heaps	.. 37	run out	.. 49
Leighton, c. Wilde, b. Heaps	.. 4	l.b.w., b. Bowers	.. 2
Moran, c. Hammond, b. Heaps	.. 13	b. Bowers	.. 41
Crone, not out	.. .. 45	c. Heaps, b. Irvine	40
Duncan, b. Heaps	.. .. 11	b. Heaps	.. 23
Broughton, b. Bowers	.. .. 4	run out	.. 4
Papps, b. Irvine	.. .. 8	b. Irvine	.. 1
Price, c. Hildyard, b. Heaps	.. 2	run out	.. 1
Burn, c. Bowers, b. Heaps	.. 4	not out	.. 0
Extras	.. .. 0	Extras	.. .. 10
Total	.. .. 161	Total	.. .. 227

Bowling Analysis.

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Irvine	.. 18	3	55	1	17	4	40	2
McFarland	.. 8	0	17	1	23.5	5	73	0
Heaps	.. 11	0	38	7	10	0	57	2
Loveridge	.. 3	0	16	0				
Thorp	.. 3	0	18	0				
Bowers	.. 4	0	16	1	7	1	32	3
Wilde	.. 4	0	16	1	5	1	8	0

First Innings—	NELSON COLLEGE.	Second Innings.	
Hildyard, run out	.. .. 9	b. Moran	.. .. 8
Wilde, l.b.w., b. Papps	.. .. 26	b. Moran	.. .. 54
McFarland, b. Diprose	.. .. 13	l.b.w., b. Diprose	.. 55
Thorp, b. Diprose	.. .. 18	not out	.. .. 57
Hammond, b. Diprose	.. .. 0	c. Crone, b. Moran	1
Bowers, st. Leighton, b. Papps	.. 73	not out	.. .. 7
Loveridge, b. Burn	.. .. 12		
Parker, c. Leighton, b. Papps	.. 4		
Irvine, c. Duncan, b. Papps	.. 24		
Peed, c. Broughton, b. Diprose	.. 5		
Heaps, not out	.. .. 0		
Extras	.. .. 16	Extras	.. .. 14
Total	.. .. 200	Total (4 wickets)	196

Bowling Analysis.

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Moran ..	14	2	38	0	13	2	68	3
Burn ..	9	1	45	1	7	0	21	0
Diprose ..	14.25	2	51	4	9	0	51	1
Papps ..	12	0	48	4	3	0	11	0
Crone ..	5	0	14	0	5	0	38	0

SCHOOL v. WANGANUI COLLEGIATE.

(Played at School. Result: Lost by three wickets.)

School.—First Innings.

Leighton and Baunton opened to McNaught and Jefferd on a wicket rendered very slow by overnight rain. Both batsmen were very confident, but with the score at 49 Baunton was bowled by Sim. 49—1—18. This was a fine opening partnership. Diprose joined Leighton, but lost him immediately afterwards. 49—2—30. Leighton's was a splendid knock. School hopes were dashed when Broughton, Moran and Crone followed one another in quick succession, the score-board then reading 60—5—5. Duncan then partnered Diprose and this pair proceeded to give a solid exhibition of batting, being undefeated at lunch. Soon after the resumption, however, Duncan was bowled by Reynolds. 121—6—42. The partnership had realised 61 runs and had swung the fortunes of the game once again into School's favour. The later batsmen, with the exception of Millar, offered little real opposition to the Wanganui attack. The last wicket to fall was that of Diprose, who was dismissed attempting a big hit off McNaught. His total was then 50 and his had been a grand effort. At the conclusion of the innings the board read 179—10—50.

Wanganui.—First Innings.

Reynolds and Nairn were the Collegiate's opening pair, facing the bowling of Moran and Diprose. School enjoyed an early success when Moran bowled Nairn. 7—1—1. Renshaw was dismissed almost immediately after. 8—2—0. Reynolds and Jefferd then became associated and the next wicket, that of Reynolds, did not fall until the total stood at 34. 34—3—23. Mackie was next man in, and this player, well supported by Arkwright and Jefferd, altered the entire complexion of the match. Mackie was very forceful and hit anything loose with great power. From 34 the total was taken to 134—5,

Jefferd having contributed 22 and Mackie a dashing 63. The remaining batsmen presented no difficulties to the School attack and the innings closed at 154, 25 runs short of School's total.

School.—Second Innings.

The School's second innings developed into a sheer rout, none of the batsmen, with the possible exception of Broughton, making a semblance of a stand against the accurate medium pace bowler McNaught, assisted by a wicket of a pace entirely different from the previous day. Batsman followed batsman in one dismal procession, the innings closing at the very low score of 53, of which Broughton had contributed 14. A feature of the innings was the bowling of McNaught, who finished with the sensational figures of six wickets for 11 runs.

Wanganui.—Second Innings.

Reynolds and Nairn again opened, the side requiring 78 runs for an outright win. Both batsmen were very cautious, until eventually Reynolds was caught Leighton, b. Moran, 13. 24—1—13. Renshaw and Jefferd followed in quick succession. The School fieldsmen were on their toes and frequently earned applause with some brilliant pieces of fielding. The score crept relentlessly on, the seventh Wanganui wicket falling for 71 runs. Moran, who had bowled unchanged, made a gallant effort to snatch a victory, but McNaught, appearing in a new role, hit the winning boundary which gave Wanganui the match by a margin of three wickets, after one of the most exciting games witnessed on the School ground for some time.

Details of the play are:—

First Innings—	SCHOOL.	Second Innings.	
Leighton, l.b.w., McNaught ..	30	b. McNaught ..	3
Baunton, b. Sim ..	18	b. McNaught ..	3
Diprose, b. McNaught ..	50	b. Reynolds ..	8
Broughton, run out ..	1	l.b.w. b. McNaught	14
Moran, c. Nairn, b. Hockin ..	4	b. McNaught ..	0
Crone, c. Marshall, b. McNaught ..	5	b. Reynolds ..	4
Duncan, b. Reynolds ..	42	b. McNaught ..	0
Anderson, l.b.w., McNaught ..	3	b. McNaught ..	2
Gould, run out ..	2	b. Reynolds ..	0
Millar, run out ..	13	not out ..	5
Edwards, not out ..	4	b. Reynolds ..	0
Extras ..	7	Extras ..	12
Total ..	179	Total ..	53

CRICKET NOTES

Bowling Analysis.

	O	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
McNaught ..	15.25	3	41	4	10	5	11	6
Jefferd ..	4	0	15	0	4	1	4	0
Reynolds ..	16	1	73	1	8	3	23	4
Sim ..	3	1	10	1	2	1	1	0
Hockin ..	5	0	25	1	—	—	—	—

WANGANUI COLLEGIATE.

First Innings—

Reynolds, c. Baunton, b. Millar ..	23	c. Leighton, b. Moran	13
Nairn, b. Moran ..	1	c. Leighton, b. Moran	24
Renshaw, b. Diprose ..	0	l.b.w., b. Diprose ..	1
Jefferd, c. Millar, b. Gould ..	22	l.b.w., b. Moran ..	2
Mackie, b. Moran ..	63	l.b.w., b. Broughton	1
Arkwright, c. Broughton, b. Diprose	38	b. Broughton ..	5
Waite, b. Moran ..	0	run out ..	1
McNaught, b. Moran ..	4	not out ..	16
Marshall, not out ..	1		
Hockin, b. Moran ..	0	not out ..	2
Sim, c. Leighton, b. Diprose ..	0		
Extras ..	2	Extras ..	15
Total ..	154	Total (for 7 wkts.)	78

Bowling Analysis.

	O.	M.	R.	W.	O.	M.	R.	W.
Moran ..	16	2	47	5	11.9	3	27	3
Diprose ..	12.25	3	33	3	5	1	20	1
Millar ..	4	0	23	1	—	—	—	—
Gould ..	3	0	18	1	—	—	—	—
Edwards ..	2	0	23	0	—	—	—	—
Broughton ..	2	0	8	0	6	1	18	2

COMPETITION MATCHES.—FIRST XI.

October 23 and 30: v. Western Park.—School: First innings, 138; second innings, 91 for six. Western Park: First innings, 190; second innings, 81 for one wicket declared. Lost by 52 runs on first innings.

November 11 and 13: v. Tarurutangi.—School: First innings, 37; second innings, 151. Tarurutangi: First innings, 168; second innings, 21 for one wicket. Lost by six wickets.

November 20 and 27: v. Waitara.—School: First innings, 52; second innings, 256 for six wickets declared. Waitara: First innings, 164; second innings, 19 for six wickets. Lost by 112 runs on first innings.

December 4 and 11: v. Old Boys.—School: First innings, 120; second innings, 125. Old Boys: First innings, 231; second innings, 17 for one wicket. Lost by nine wickets.

January 8 and 15: v. New Plymouth.—School: First innings, 110; second innings, 91. New Plymouth: First innings, 226. Lost by an innings and 25 runs.

CRICKET NOTES

January 22 and 29: v. Western Park.—School: First innings, 63; second innings, 61. Western Park: First innings, 295. Lost by an innings and 171 runs.

February 19 and 26: v. Waitara.—School: First innings, 271. Waitara: First innings, 63; second innings, 58. Won by an innings and 150 runs.

March 5 and 12: v. Tarurutangi.—School: First innings, 147; second innings, 157 for five wickets. Tarurutangi: First innings, 223. Lost by 76 runs on first innings.

BATTING AVERAGES, 1937-38.

(Ten innings or more.)

Name.	No. of Innings.	Times N.O.	Highest Score.	Total Aggregate.	Average.
Diprose ..	17	3	79	546	39
Cook ..	13	1	106*	272	22.6
Baunton ..	17	2	57*	237	15.8
Crone ..	17	1	51	207	12.9
Duncan ..	17	1	44	196	12.2
Moran ..	15	1	41	177	11.7
Burn ..	13	3	36	108	10.8
Leighton ..	15	0	41	144	9.6
Broughton ..	16	0	45	135	8.4
Sisley ..	10	5	25*	38	7.6
Price ..	12	0	14	65	5.41
Papps ..	10	0	10	45	4.5

*Signifies not out.

The following have played in the number of innings indicated by figure in parentheses:—Vale (2), Gould (4), Edwards (3), Allen (2), Millar (3), Anderson (2).

BOWLING AVERAGES, 1937-38.

(Five wickets or more.)

Name.	Overs.	Maidens.	Runs.	Wickets.	Average.
Moran ..	142	32	404	34	11.88
Diprose ..	124.45	15	499	31	16.09
Papps ..	49	0	287	15	19.13
Sisley ..	28.2	3	137	7	19.55
Broughton ..	32	2	158	7	22.57
Burn ..	51	2	242	8	30.25
Crone ..	28	1	174	5	34.8

The following also bowled:—Vale (4 for 36), Gould (1 for 38), Millar (2 for 27), Edwards (2 for 58).

Number of Catches Taken.—Sisley 7, Duncan 6, Leighton 5, Baunton 4, Moran 4, Diprose 4, Broughton 3, Cook 2, Crone 2, Millar 2, Vale 1.

Number of Stumpings.—Leighton 3, Baunton 1.

BATES CUP.

The games for the above trophy resulted as follows:—

East v. West.—West: First innings, 101 (Everiss 15, Cook 43). East: First innings, 103 for three wickets (Leighton 13, Diprose 40 not out, Crone 46). East won by seven wickets.

Carrington v. School.—Carrington: First innings, 55 for six wickets (Allen 28 retired, Israel 12 not out). School: First innings, 33. Carrington won by three wickets and 22 runs.
Final: East v. Carrington.

Details:—

EAST HOUSE.		CARRINGTON HOUSE.	
Leighton, b. Thomson ..	4	Moran, l.b.w., b. Diprose ..	5
Masters, l.b.w., b. Thomson ..	2	Allen, b. Burn ..	3
Diprose, b. Allen ..	48	Meharry, b. Papps, b. Burn ..	1
Baunton, c. Grant, b. Israel ..	48	Dunn, c. Papps, b. Crone ..	13
Martin, S., c. and b. Burchell ..	3	Israel, b. Vale ..	24
Crone, st. Meharry, b. Burchell ..	0	Cato, b. Vale ..	0
Papps, b. Moran ..	27	Burchell, b. Vale ..	0
Price, l.b.w., b. Moran ..	0	Thomson, A., run out ..	9
Burn, b. Thomson ..	1	Short, b. Crone ..	6
Bewley, b. Moran ..	0	Grant, c. Price, b. Vale ..	0
Vale, not out ..	0	Service, not out ..	2
Extras ..	9	Extras ..	13
Total ..	142	Total ..	76

Bowling Analysis.—East House: Burn, two for 15; Diprose, one for 21; Crone, two for 13; Vale, four for 13. Carrington House: Moran, three for 18; Thomson, three for 52; Allen, one for 12; Burchell, two for 34; Israel, one for 19.

SECOND XI.

The Second XI. performed well during the season, but did not do well in the competition owing to its being withdrawn during the holidays.

COMPETITION MATCHES.

October 23: v. New Plymouth.—School: First innings, 41 (McCulloch 10 not out). Second innings, eight for 88 (Baunton 33 not out, Bevan 33). New Plymouth: First innings, 140 for nine wickets declared. Lost by 99 runs on first innings.

October 30: v. Okato.—School: First innings, 63 (Huxford 24, Bevan 15, Vale 12). Okato: First innings, 113 for seven wickets. Lost by three wickets and 50 runs on first innings.

November 20: v. Western Park.—School: First innings, 96. Western Park: First innings, 29; second innings, 168 for three wickets. Won by 67 runs on first innings.

November 27: v. New Plymouth.—School: First innings, 113 (Burchell 37 not out, Allen 14, Vale 13, Martin 12, Everiss 12, McCulloch 12). New Plymouth: First innings, 136. Lost by 23 runs on first innings.

December 4: v. Old Boys.—School: First innings, 112 (Martin 26, Allen 11, Burchell 18, Leach 28). Old Boys: First innings, 173. Lost by 61 runs.

December 11: v. Western Park.—School: First innings, 103 (Bevan 40, Vale 18, Burchell 16); second innings, 144 for seven (Huxford 22, Bewley 54 not out, Vale 18, Howes 11). Western Park: First innings, 172. Lost by 69 runs on first innings.

February 19: v. Kia Ora.—School: First innings, 130 (Bevan 43, Everiss 15, McCulloch 20). Kia Ora: First innings, 186. Lost by 56 runs.

February 26: v. Old Boys.—School: First innings, 96 (McCulloch 27, Allen 16, Everiss 10, Church 15). Old Boys: First innings, 164. Lost by 68 runs.

March 5: v. Okato.—School: First innings, 51 (Martin 11, Millar 10, Allen 10); second innings, 45 for six (Everiss 12, Seldon 11). Okato: First innings, 95 for six wickets declared. Lost by four wickets and 44 runs on first innings.

March 12: v. Kia Ora.—School: First innings, 103 (McCulloch 14, Masters 12, Allen 18, Duggan 31 not out). Kia Ora: First innings, 188. Lost by 85 runs on first innings.

THIRD XI.

This team, captained by Masters and Novak, performed well in the local competition and was in a winning position right up until the last match. Results:—

October 23: v. New Plymouth A.—School A: First innings, 143 (Masters 17, Anderson 11, Cato 47 not out, Reichelman 10). New Plymouth A: First innings, 54. Won by 89 runs.

October 30: v. Old Boys.—School A: First innings, 89 (Cato 35, K. Jones 18, Martin 14, Anderson 11); second innings, 50 (Booth 13). Old Boys: First innings, 206. Lost by an innings and 67 runs.

November 6: v. School B.—School A: First innings, 105 (Booth 26, Novak 15, T. Jones 20). School B: First innings, 107 for five. Lost by five wickets and two runs.

November 13: v. School B.—School A: First innings, 182 (Booth 47, Anderson 20, Cato 17, Masters 31; second innings, 114 for five wickets declared (Young 37, T. Jones 13, Clarke 13, K. Martin 13 not out, Dunn 16). School B: First innings, 92; second innings, 136. Won by 68 runs.

November 20: v. New Plymouth B.—School A: First innings, 84 (Booth 13, Walbran 22, Cato 22); second innings, 18 for no wickets. New Plymouth: First innings, 41; second innings, 60. Won by 43 runs on first innings.

November 27: v. Western Park.—School A: First innings, 117 (Dunn 32, Marshall 20, Cato 31); second innings, 126 for six wickets (Young 29, Walbran 21, Masters 25 retired, Cato 23 not out). Western Park: First innings, 104. Won by 13 runs on first innings.

December 4: v. Old Boys A.—School A: First innings, 61 (Anderson 12, Masters 11); second innings, 110 for nine (Young 12, Anderson 44 not out). Old Boys A: First innings, 133; second innings, 78 for five declared. Lost by 72 runs.

December 11: v. Old Boys B.—School A: First innings, 207 (Novak 68, Dunn 25, Anderson 25, Young 24, Clarke 21 not out, T. Jones 16, Booth 13). Old Boys B: First innings, 59; second innings, 140 for nine. Won by 148 runs on first innings.

December 18: v. New Plymouth B.—School A: First innings, 162 (S. Martin 55, Novak 41, K. Martin 17, McCulloch 18). New Plymouth B: First innings, 87; second innings, 103. Won by 75 runs on first innings.

January 22: v. New Plymouth.—School A won by several wickets.

January 29: v. New Plymouth B.—School A: First innings, 195 (S. Martin 73 retired, Huxford 14, Young 33, O'Carrol 24 not out, Jones 16). New Plymouth B: First innings, 44; second innings, 106. Won by 151 runs on first innings.

February 19: v. Old Boys A.—School A: First innings, 24; second innings, 42 (Martin 12 not out). Old Boys A: First innings, 96; second innings, 54. Lost by 84 runs.

March 3: v. School B.—School A: First innings, 110 (Booth 11, K. Martin 17, Hill 30, K. Jones 11, Lewis 10); second innings, 119 for seven declared (Hill 31, Booth 18, Novak 40). School B: First innings, 68; second innings 151 for seven. Won by 68 runs on first innings.

March 5: v. Western Park.—School A: First innings, 190 (Anderson 92, Hill 10, K. Jones 10, Lewis 12, Young 13). Western Park: First innings, 112. Won by 78 runs.

March 12: v. Old Boys.—First innings, 92 (Dunn 17, Novak 19, T. Jones 36 not out, Baldwin 11); second innings, 139 for four wickets (Novak 11, Anderson 60 not out, T. Jones 11, Dunn 35 not out). Old Boys: First innings, 103. Lost by 11 runs on first innings.

Fourth XI.

This team, ably captained by Howes, performed very well indeed and gave an opportunity to many young players.

October 23: v. Old Boys.—School B: First innings, 82 for three (Howes 17, Duggan 26). Old Boys: First innings, 79. Won by seven wickets and three runs.

October 30: v. New Plymouth.—School B: First innings, 149 (Walbran 58, Cartwright 27, Shewry 18, Baunton 11). New Plymouth: First innings, 62; second innings, 56. Won by an innings and 31 runs.

November 6: v. School A.—School B: First innings, 107 for five (Caldwell 11, Howes 70 retired, Wood 20 not out). School A: First innings, 105. Won by five wickets and two runs.

November 13: v. Old Boys.—School B: First innings, 82 (Lindup 10, Israel 29). Old Boys: First innings, 202 for four. Lost by six wickets and 120 runs.

November 20: v. Western Park.—School B: First innings, 112 (Butt 30, Grant 13, Shewry 12 not out, Hawkins 14, Booth 11). Western Park: First innings, 324. Lost by 212 runs.

November 27: v. New Plymouth B.—School B: First innings, 74 (Grant 21, Bonamy 14, Lambie 14, Short 14); second innings, 96 for six (Novak 39, Bonamy 22, Howes 14). New Plymouth B: First innings, 80; second innings, 87. Won by four wickets.

December 4: v. School A.—School B: First innings, 92 (Howes 27, Short 27); second innings, 136 (Howes 32, Bonamy 57, Hawkins 11). School A: First innings, 182; second innings, 114 for five. Lost by 68 runs.

February 19: v. New Plymouth.—School B: First innings, 35 (McLeod 12, Short 11); second innings, 62 (Short 18, Grant 14). New Plymouth: First innings, 158. Lost by an innings and 61 runs.

February 26: v. Old Boys.—School B: First innings, 86 (Pellet 29); second innings, 70 (Howes 17, K. Martin 11). Old Boys: First innings, 246. Lost by an innings and 81 runs.

March 3: v. School A.—School B: First innings, 68 (Beattie 12, Grant 22); second innings, 151 for seven (Howes 103, Butt 14, Pellet 10). School A: First innings, 110; second innings, 119 for seven declared. Lost by 68 runs on first innings.

March 19: v. New Plymouth.—School B: First innings, 112 (Howes 36, Butt 16, Cartwright 10, Shewry 10); second innings, 120 for five (Howes 42, Pellet 25, Beattie 24, Butt 14 not out). New Plymouth: First innings, 55; second innings, 46. Won by 131 runs.

Junior House Cricket.

These games were played during the third term, 1937. A similar competition commenced this year had to be abandoned on account of part of the grounds being re-sown. The final points resulted as follows:—

West A, 12 points; East B, 11 points; Carrington, 9 points; School, 8 points.

Junior.—Prep., 23 points (W. Pellet captain); West C, 22 points; West A, 17 points; Carrington, 16 points; West B, 15 points; East B, 14 points; School A, 14 points; East C, 12 points; Pridham, 12 points; East A, 10 points; West D, 9 points.

SCHOOL NOTES

(B. Hurle.)

School reopened this year with a greatly increased roll number, especially in the Boarding department, where the number has doubled in the last three years. The increase in the School numbers is due, to a certain extent, to the establishment of regular 'bus services from Okato and Egmont Village. We are glad that these boys are being given an opportunity of attending the School.

This increase has of course taxed the class-room and boarding accommodation. All available space is at present being utilised for sleeping quarters for the boarders, the library and lounges having been mystically transformed into dormitories. Pridham House is being extended and extensive new buildings are projected, including a new laboratory and class-room block and a building to combine the School Library with a lounge for the boarders.

The supply of milk by the Government is now well-established and smoothly organised. It's popularity with the boys is due to no small extent, we fear, to the fact that it affords some interruption to the rigid routine of work. Masters are still often nonplussed by an occasional enquiring head peeping round a door and asking: "Any bottles?"

Cricket was continued at the beginning of this term, the First Eleven acquitting themselves very creditably, while the Third Eleven fought out the Junior Championship and were beaten only in the final match.

The junior teams entered with zest into the competitions which were, unfortunately, cut short after the match with Wanganui College when the cricket pitch, having had hard use and given faithful service, was ploughed up. It now looks very fresh with all the new green grass making an appearance, where previously had been bare and smooth patches of hard trodden clay, and meagre patches of grass. Patches of paspallum in the outfield have been dug out, and the western section of the upper ground has been ploughed and re-sown. This all will soon be growing profusely, we hope. Excellent imitations of scarecrows have been erected, and admirably serve their purpose of arousing the curiosity of the birds.

Following the usual custom this year's work began with a week of barracks, starting the Thursday after School began and finishing the Thursday following. Owing to the excessive heat many afternoons were devoted to the pursuit of sports, half of the battalion having an athletic meeting while the other half had swimming and life-saving instruction.

Since this term was so broken, little preparation for Anzac Day was made, but the Battalion did very well.

Surf teams were organised and, under excellent tuition, progressed very rapidly. They entered for various competitions and performed very well. At the same time squads were picked and instruction for Bronze Medallions began. Most of the candidates for this qualification were successful in their examination held at the School baths one Saturday afternoon. The teams were instructed by boys qualified for Instructors' Certificates, and they managed the squads very efficiently.

Greatly to the disappointment of everybody, Mr. Ledgerwood has left us. He was extremely popular, and we sincerely hope that Hamilton, where he has gone to take up a new position, will appreciate him as we did. His place has been taken by Mr. Lucas, who was formerly his assistant, and is known to all the boys. We extend to him a hearty welcome.

One day Mr. Ward gave us elocutionary items in the gymnasium to quite a large audience, who really enjoyed the entertainment provided, laughing heartily at all jokes and entering into choruses with great vigour. Mr. Ward at the same time gave us some outstanding examples of characterisation and onomatopoeic effects with his deep, resonant voice.

This First Term has been interrupted with an epidemic of summer colds, causing a serious reduction in the attendance at School. Later, measles laid an equal number low and School work, in consequence, has been seriously affected. Happily the hospital was clear by Easter and we were then able to make a fresh start. One effect of these two epidemics was the postponement of the Swimming Sports, usually held this term, to some time in the third term.

A visit from a photographer aroused the excitement of the School towards the end of the term. Frantic figures rushed to and fro carefully arranging misplaced hair. Unfortunately an order went out that shirt buttons must be done up and many proud possessors of manly chests were disappointed.

Unfortunately also, the visit of the photographer coincided with April Fool's Day, so that by the time that the photos had been taken, in many cases the carefully prepared chalk had had time to dry before the class returned to its room. Better luck next year.

The organisation of the School into football groups was accomplished a week before Easter. Football started immediately afterwards, the grounds being softer following heavy rains. Most boys in the first group started serious training early in expectation of a trip to Dunedin, where we have been invited to play matches against Otago Boys' High School and Southland Boys' High School.

Obituary

DONALD CHARLES MAVOR

(Accidentally killed).

The School was shocked to hear at the beginning of the second term of the death of Donald Mavor during the holidays as the result of a collision at a street intersection in New Plymouth.

Donald entered School at the beginning of this year in Form III E.V., and although he had only been at the School for a term he had already endeared himself to his School friends and masters and had shown distinct promise in his work.

Boys and staff join in offering to Donald's parents our sincere sympathy in their loss.

HOUSE NOTES

Carrington House (F. D. Moran and A. N. Thomson).

Sweltering heat and new boys as ubiquitous as flies marked the commencement of another school year. Indeed, so numerous were the new boys, that the library had to be annexed as a dormitory and has served the purpose admirably, accommodating sixteen. Two dormitories which are being added to Pridham House will be occupied by some of our present numbers.

The House is unanimous in congratulating: The new Prefects who have been appointed, and J. W. T. B. Philpott and P. A. Taylor on being Heads of Pridham and School Houses respectively. Also the Head of our House, F. D. Moran, on his appointment as Head of the School and captain of the XI; B. Anderson, who has won his cricket cap; Braeken, on his successful hunting among the thistles.

Lord Nelson's fame is rapidly becoming jeopardized by the advent of "Admiral Dave," who at present is not in favour with the former's progeny of doubtful ancestry.

"Plights," we have heard, suffered a distinct blow to his dignity when he was informed that he was merely an assistant prefect.

Bike riding is dangerous, so dangerous it seems that one of our eminent seniors was forced to forfeit his bicycle to a more experienced rider and take a back seat in a car.

Though it has lately suffered from a great decrease of popularity, the elusive thistle-down has still two or three ardent followers, two of whom cannot be blamed, for who has ever heard of a Scotsman who doesn't love his bit of thistle?

Rumour has it that the man of the moment will soon succumb to the growing might of Bo-"Peep," who boasts in his inimitable manner of his following to be.

Sports activities have played a dominant part in the year so far. Many of our tennis "stars" did exceptionally well in the championships, while on the cricket field

the teams acquitted themselves admirably. Now that the summer has past, however, and the days grow colder, cricket bats and tennis racquets are laid aside, and once again the thud of the football is heard across the playing fields.

After last year's defeat at the hands of the Day Boys, we hope, together with Pridham and School Houses, to sweep aside all opposition and regain the coveted trophy.

The New Boys' Concert proved to be a "howling" success. The delightful rendering of "Harbour Lights" apparently stirred many not too deeply buried memories, for many a glistening cheek was noticeable. Still, the evening was enjoyed by all, and many a boy spent hours in an endeavour to remove the blacking or Chinese lacquer which had been carefully massaged into his skin.

School House.

(W. M. McLeay.)

This year, owing to the increased roll and limited number of dormitories, School House has been overcrowded. Eighty-six boarders had to be distributed between six dormitories, and so an extra row of beds has been placed down the centre of the larger dormitories. The number of House Masters has increased in direct proportion to the number of boarders in the House (What Law?). To Mr. L. S. Watt, who came at the beginning of the year, and Mr. C. Brenstrum, who came late in March, we extend a most hearty welcome.

The term was broken by an influenza epidemic, which laid low one hundred and twenty boarders, and later German measles, which accounted for ninety-six. Both of these scourges necessitated part of Carrington House being turned into temporary hospital. We are glad to say, however, that most of these were, naturally, out in good time for Easter.

We congratulate:

Mr. R. C. Wilson, on attaining his fourteenth year as House Master.

F. D. Moran, on being Head Boy, Head of Carrington House and captain of the First Eleven.

P. Taylor and J. W. T. B. Philpott, for being Heads of School and Pridham Houses respectively.



CARRINGTON HOUSE PREFECTS, 1938.

Back Row.—G. A. Reilly, R. E. Mason, Q. A. Thompson, H. A. Service, A. Thomson.

Front Row.—D. A. Self, F. D. Moran (Head), H. D. Short.

W. H. Gould, for representing the House in the First Eleven.

Unofficially we also congratulate:

“Alice,” for promotion to “The Bungalow.”

The fellow who is trying to introduce Continental fashions to New Plymouth and to his disciples, some of whom as yet dare not venture beyond their gardens.

New motor-cars, particularly the purchaser of the “galloping bedstead.”

That unlucky dozen who managed to develop measles when Easter was on and the epidemic officially over.

“Punch,” for leading the School on an unauthorised holiday with German measles.

The lower Fifth Form Dorm. for winning the bed-making competition. Their speed is especially noticeable when called.

Our “Pugilistic Prefect,” who with his colossal right broke the punch-ball from its fixtures.

Pridham House.

(C. Allen.)

It is with a feeling of growing importance that members of Pridham House read their notes this issue. As they go to press the House echoes with the incessant hammering of workmen erecting an extra storey, which will be large enough to accommodate over 40 boys. From a roll of 22 last year our number has grown to 44 and soon we shall encroach upon the totals of our rival Houses to extend this number beyond 80. A new locker room behind the House is nearing completion and the work on the main building, which is lost in a maze of scaffolding, is well under way.

Cricket proved to be so popular this term that we were able to enter three regular teams in the competition. Although none of these emerged victorious, they had some very hard and exciting games, which disclosed some very promising players. It is gratifying to see that the majority of these were new-boys. We are pleased to

report the new-boys have got into the way of things very quickly and have begun to challenge the splendid reputation of the "old hands" at bed-making.

We owe our Congratulations to:—

F. D. Moran on his appointment as Head Boy, Head of Carrington House and Captain of the First XI., and incidentally his fine bowling performance against Wanganui.

J. W. T. B. Philpott and P. A. Taylor on their positions as Head of Pridham and School House respectively.

All new prefects, especially A. S. McLeod, who has now abandoned School House and is now with us in charge of No. 1 Dormitory.

We Learn that:

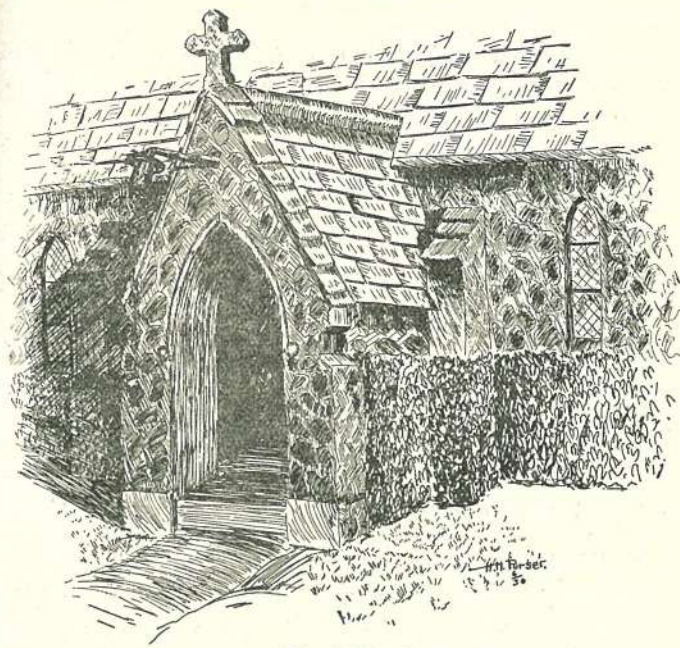
The Great Lover has effected an amalgamation with the Assistant Prefect and from all reports affairs are progressing satisfactorily.

Pelop, who now occupies the position of joint football secretary, is not satisfied with the spending of his surplus energy in inflating footballs, but takes a grim delight in watching the crockery jump and rattle at the sound of his raucous voice in the dining hall.

Members of the Sixth Form have grown so accustomed to shut the door on the retreating figure of "Goey" that when that worthy in a memorable moment forgot himself and closed the door like a true gentleman aspirins were in great demand.

Tarzan has three enterprising young rivals who demonstrate their prowess on the intricate scaffolding around the house. The imagination fairly reels, however, at the thought of Tarzan in pyjamas! This does not, by any means, surpass the feat of Samson of No. 1 Dorm., who breaks beds by "just sitting on them suddenly." Unfortunately his inability to keep his seat on his bike has resulted in dire consequences—for his head.

Chapel Notes



(C. Allen.)

Our 9.30 service continues to maintain its high standard this term. We extend a welcome to the new boys in the Choir and also our gratitude for their singing, which has improved the rest of the Choir considerably.

For well over half the term Mr. D. Menzies, in the absence of Mr. Renaud, was kind enough to act as organist and also as pianist for hymn practice on Friday night. We take this opportunity of extending our thanks to him.

One Sunday Mr. Rowse, from Palmerston North, gave us a very interesting talk on the Bible-class movement in New Zealand. Since then our Chaplain has inaugurated a Bible class on Sunday afternoons.

Over Easter Dr. Kempthorne, the Bishop of Polynesia, was at New Plymouth and preached several sermons at St. Mary's. Our boys from Fiji and Samoa visited him and had a very interesting talk of home affairs.

We welcome Mr. Renaud who is now back with us, and who has again consented to act as our organist.

Christian Students' Union. (K. Hansard, D. Rose.)

The following officers for 1938 were elected:—

Patrons: The Ven. Archdeacon Gavin, The Rev. F. Hart, Mr. W. H. Moyes.

President: W. McLeay.

Vice-Presidents: F. D. Moran, E. S. Law.

Joint Secretaries: K. R. Hansard, D. Rose.

Committee: The Rev. F. Hart, J. R. Grant, R. Lightbourne, B. Anderson, S. Bagnal.

Corresponding Secretary: G. Washer.

Because of the epidemic of measles the work of the Union has been limited, but next term we hope to have a very active group. In March, Mr. J. Linton, the Traveling Secretary from the New Zealand Headquarters, addressed a meeting on the movement. A successful social, which was well attended, was held on Easter Monday.

School Tennis.

(P. A. Taylor.)

Once again the School tennis ladder has closed to all members, and one of the most successful tennis seasons for many years has come to a conclusion. The general standard this season has been an improvement on that of previous seasons, our most promising player, T. Crone, being narrowly defeated in the final of the North Island Boys' Championship held at New Plymouth early in January.

This year it was decided to hold the School Championships during the first term, instead of the third, in order to avoid the rush of completing the tournament before examinations commenced.

The Junior Championship still continues to be a popular event, and this year brought sixty-six entries. In the semi-finals Duncan defeated Dunn 6—1, 6—2, and Gould defeated Ridland 7—5, 6—2. Gould and Duncan met in the finals and Gould won 6—4, 4—6, 6—2.

In the semi-finals of the Junior Doubles Gould and Caldwell defeated Donald and Marsh 7—5, 8—4; Ridland and Duncan defeated Winstanley and Dent 8—6, 6—2. The final resulted in a win for Caldwell and Gould, the score being 4—6.

There were only twenty-two entries in the Senior Singles Championship, but the standard displayed in most of the matches was high. Crone, last year's winner, repeated his previous performance by defeating Payne, who last year was a junior player, by 6—3, 10—8. In the first set Payne's shots were falling short, enabling Crone to come to the net and do practically as he liked. In the second set Payne, hitting harder and getting better length, put up a particularly fine showing, having the odd game lead on several occasions. Crone's excellent volleying and smashing proved the deciding factor in winning him the match. In the semi-finals of the Senior Doubles Harrison and Kopu lost to Moran and Thompson 4—6, 6—1, 6—3, and Booth and Allen lost to Crone and Diprose 6—4, 7—5. In the final Crone and Diprose and Moran and Thompson met. The first set went to Crone and Diprose 6—4, the second to Moran and Thompson 7—5; all games were closely contested. In the third set Moran and Thompson won two easy games at the start, but Crone and Diprose took a new lease of life, winning the next three games, and finally the set and match 6—4. The game was characterised by hard driving, the deciding factor being Crone's accurate volleying.

On April 2 a team of six, which included Crone, Payne, Diprose, Moran, Thompson and Allen, journeyed to Stratford to play Stratford High School. Unfortunately the match was not completed, rain setting in

before any doubles could be played. School won five out of the six singles, the sixth match being unfinished.

On February 19 the North Taranaki Junior Hard-Court Tournament commenced, on both the School and Park courts. There was a great number of entries, and the preliminary rounds were played off in the afternoons during barracks weeks. Booth, who partnered McCracken (of the Strathmore Club), and Diprose, who partnered Taylor (of Waiwaka), were the only School boys who reached the finals. Booth and Thompson were members of the North Taranaki team which visited Hawera and played a series of matches with the winners of the South Taranaki Championships.

Gymnasium.

(Q. A. Thompson.)

Early in the year Mr. Ledgerwood left us to take up a position in Hamilton. We were all very sorry to see him go, but at the official farewell he expressed the hope that he would be back among us in the not-far-distant future. His place has been taken by Mr. Lucas, who is a part-time master in the capacity of instructor. We take this opportunity to accord him our heartiest welcome, and we are all sure that the standard set by Mr. Ledgerwood will be maintained and further raised by him.

Continuing last year's policy, each Form now spends one period a week in the gymnasium. In the warmer months a quarter of an hour is taken from the time and the boys enjoy a short swim in the adjacent baths. In addition to this, the boarders are divided into two groups, which alternately go to the gymnasium work and do physical drill in the Assembly Hall. There is no doubt but that this system does much to improve the general physical fitness of the School.

Cadets.

(T. M. Crone.)

During the second week of the term the School began its annual barracks, but the unfavourable weather conditions at that time frustrated all attempts to hold it successfully. With the unusually large roll number this year, the organisation of the battalion again necessitated the formation of four companies, C and D consisting

of the new boys. During the barracks week a little useful instruction was given, and no doubt the younger boys benefited from it greatly.

A week before the recommencement of School this year about twenty boys from the battalion went into camp at Trentham for a week's refresher and instruction course. The instruction received and the experiences of the boys were very interesting. All the boys enjoyed themselves, and the high standard of the battalion's marching was maintained. It is hoped that in future years more boys will avail themselves of the opportunity of receiving instruction at this camp.

For the last few days the boys have practised hard for the Anzac Day parade, and although little training was received the marching was of a high standard, particularly by the new boys.

Shooting again this year has been carried on during the term after school. Shooting competitions were held at the Rewa Rewa rifle range one Saturday, Denne, Lambert and N. King being successful in the competitions for Cadets. Several boys also acted as markers and runners.

The band has again this year been under the supervision of the Rev. Mr. Hart. Their standard has been raised and their versatility increased to such an extent that the improvement in the battalion's marching is due in the main to their efforts.

AGRICULTURE NOTES

The agricultural course has attracted well over fifty boys this year, of whom 25 are in the junior form. This has resulted in the practical work being done far more easily, especially as we now have a very complete equipment of tools.

Favoured by a prolonged summer the farm has carried feed right through the season and we were able to take further cuts from No. 17 and 19. We thus commence the winter with a good reserve of supplementary feed, a well-filled ensilage pit, and two stacks as well as three fair-sized haystacks.

During the autumn conditions were excellent for new grass and we put down in permanent pasture the old vegetable garden for inclusion in No. 3 and also the small area by the cowshed. The take was excellent in both cases and feeding-off has already commenced, giving valuable consolidation.

On the other hand diseases and pests were unusually busy and the promising mangel patch got a bad setback, the green types apparently being worse affected. With the cooler weather the fly received a check and the crop has to some extent recovered.

One of the major tasks has been the cleaning up of the old piggeries paddock. Hundreds of wattles were cut, the slash burned and the rest stacked for firewood. When this area is re-fenced we should have a useful small paddock in a handy position and also be able to keep the main drain working well. Eventually we hope to cut out the large willows and so clean up the branch swamp.

The Herd.

With good pasture growth right through to March the milk yield kept up well. Compared with previous years the average per cow rose more steadily early in the season, did not reach as high a peak, but has fallen less steeply.

Commencing a definite plan of culling, we got rid of Spot and Maggie during the term, and replaced them with good type Jerseys. The 1936 heifers are now in calf and further culling should be possible next season.

On the last day of term we were forced to destroy one heifer and a most instructive post-mortem was conducted by the Department inspector.

Sheep.

Naturally, the main interest this term has been in the handling of sheep with facial eczema. In both the School and the Jockey Club's flocks the disease showed itself fairly early and we were able to save all but a few. The treatment consisted of drenches with Epsom salts and dressings with Stockholm tar and lard, combined with frequent moving. At the end of term most of those sheep that had developed the eczema early were well on the road to recovery.

Pigs.

The only event to record this term was the birth of a litter of ten to the Berkshire sow. Of a lot of good Tamworth stores we kept three for breeding. Otherwise we have managed to handle all the kitchen waste with successive lots of pigs, sending them off at the light baconer stage. Demands on the farm implements for work on the playing fields prevented us renovating more pig runs and these will have to wait till the spring. Generally, the health of the pigs has been excellent.

The Show.

The Taranaki A. and P. Association's annual show was held at Waiwakaiho on March 2 and 3 under ideal conditions, and once again the agricultural boys gave valuable assistance as stewards. The lure of meal tickets proved ample compensation for very early rising to be at work at the grounds.

Our main interest was centred in our bull, Woodland's Anchor, who had won his class last year. This year he was opposed by two much older bulls. He was produced in excellent order, thanks to the patient labours of Wilson and Lightbourne, who also handled him in the ring. Apart from a kick at the judge at a badly chosen moment he behaved well and was narrowly beaten for second place.

Other Jersey entries were the young bull calf and a heifer in the grade class. The competition was unusually strong, and, although they did credit to Cramp and Batchelar, who prepared them, they failed to gain a prize.

In good company the Racecourse flock entries were all placed. Unfortunately the mare and foal could not be shown, as the former was in hard work right up to the date of the show. No pigs were entered this year.

The Plots.

In the experimental plots we continued to devote our energies to getting out panicum and twitch so that grass demonstration plots can be laid down.

The trials of supplementary feed crops had to be written off as a complete failure, excepting as an excellent object lesson of all the fungi and pests attacking

the cabbage family. The mangel trial, too, was disappointing, though it showed up the value of potash manuring, and gave a comparison of four varieties, Green Globe, Yellow Globe, Red Intermediate and Quite Content.

In the plots themselves the loss due to heart rot and mangel fly was about 40 per cent., while in the large area at the foot of the slope it will probably be higher.

On the other hand the soya bean trial benefitted by the long spell of hot weather, especially at the time of seed ripening. It was found the seed ripened almost a month earlier than it did last year, the yields were considerably higher and the weight of individual seed again increased. At the same time a fair quantity of seed of twenty odd varieties was harvested and will be used in trials in other parts of New Zealand.

The tree nursery survived the summer holidays and we have a good stock of the more common pines, cypresses and gums, as well as a number of different hedge plants. From the native tree nursery, which was well smothered by weeds during the vacation, we managed to rescue a fair number of those we collected last winter.

PREPARATORY NOTES

The Roll.

(C. Burmester.)

At the beginning of the first term there were eleven of the old hands still carrying on.

Eleven new boys entered and one left.

During the second term four more entered, making the roll twenty-five. Nineteen of these are boarders and six are day boys.

Cricket.

(N. Brown.)

In the inter-house competition played during the first term we are leading by one point, having played four matches, winning three and losing one.

The team was captained by M. Chadwick, who was an outstanding wicket-keeper. The best batsmen were W. Jones, R. Pellett and I. Brown. The most successful bowlers were I. Brown and R. Pellett.

Shooting.

(B. Crowley.)

Shooting was carried out on the last period on Friday afternoons during the first term. We have some exceptionally good shots and all were improving. We are very enthusiastic. The best scores were:—

	Score.	Possible.	Per Cent.
Chadwick, M.	169	200	84.5
Brown, N.	123	150	82
Pellett, R.	198	250	81.2
Jones, W.	157	200	78.5
Burton, W.	152	200	76

Football.

(T. Fisher.)

At the beginning of the second term the football season began and the boys are playing regularly. We have not enough boys to have a team of our own. All the Prep. boys are scattered through various groups. We play two days a week.

Library.

(M. Chadwick.)

We have an excellent selection of books this year of over one hundred and sixty volumes. It is disappointing to note that the library has not been taken advantage of as much as it might have been. "Penny horrors" have found great favour in this school and thus the library suffers.

General.

(R. Pellett.)

We have gymnasium once a week.

This year we should be able to enter a good team in the Midget Championship.

We had two debaters last term, noted more for the heat of the arguments than for the excellence of debate.

So far the year has been a very happy one, and we hope it will continue to be so.

VILLANELLES

GLEAM AND SHADOWS.

Athwart the shadowed day,
 And through the clouded skies
 Warm autumn sunbeams stray.
 The heavy-stooked hay
 In mellow bulken lies
 Athwart the shadowed day.
 Where summer's glory lay,
 Now peering in surprise,
 Warm autumn sunbeams stray.
 And now the rumbling dray,
 Piled high with harvest prize,
 Athwart the shadowed day.
 Rolls into barn-yard grey;
 Where, as the late bird cries
 Warm autumn sunbeams stray.
 From hut with wild-rose gay
 Fresh-kindled smoke doth rise;
 Athwart the shadowed day
 Warm autumn sunbeams stray.

J.G.Y. (VI.)

2. WINTER'S BREATH.

The morning air is crisp and clear,
 All earth is bright this autumn day,
 But windy winter's ice is near.
 Though trees betray the fleeting year
 With leaves that once were green and gay,
 The morning air is crisp and clear.
 Later each morn does Phoebus rear
 His head, and weaker is his ray,
 For windy winter's ice is near.
 No thrush's song at dawn we hear,
 Though catching still at hope we say
 The morning air is crisp and clear.
 The birds have sought, with native fear,
 The summer sun, in foreign bay
 For windy winter's ice is near.
 The Spring has passed on flowery bier,
 Summer and autumn have gone their way.
 The morning air is crisp and clear
 But windy winter's ice is near.

Q.A.T. (VI.)

3. NIGHT.

Look at the fields with dew already wet,
 And see the moon impatient for the night;
 Behold, the sun is almost set.
 'Tis now that faerie folk are met,
 To dance beneath the pines a measure light;
 Look at the fields with dew already wet.
 The lonely traveller sees with fear the net
 Of blackest night-gloom closing on his sight;
 Behold, the sun is almost set.
 And now the rooks to the forest set,
 With raucous cry, and rapid flight;
 Look at the fields with dew already wet.
 Hark, the owl gives warning yet,
 And folk glance round in homeward flight;
 Behold, the sun is almost set.
 Only the dancers 'neath the moon forget,
 All others shun the owl, and fear the night;
 Look at the fields with dew already wet,
 Behold, the sun is almost set.

J.W.B. (VI.)

TRIOLETS.

1. HAERE-RA.

Endless billows ever break
 On this Island's rocky shore.
 Farewell Sun, for evermore.
 Endless billows ever break.
 I shall see thee rise no more;
 Sink, for now my life is o'er.
 Endless billows evr break
 On this Island's rocky shore.

J.B.W. (VI. A.)

2. MUSIC IS LOVED.

Music is loved by all who love
 To live and fight and play the game;
 In every land 'tis still the same
 Music is loved by all who love.
 To rich and poor, to swift and lame,
 There comes the song from God above,
 Music is loved by all who love
 To live and fight and play the game.

Q.A.T. (VI.)

SUMMER SHOWER.

Now the dull rain beats greyly in the street
 Where muddy water spurts from slopping feet
 And rain-coats drab stream oily moisture round
 The swimming paths, by swirling gutters bound.
 Now orange lamps wink through the fitful mist
 Hanging in globules from the heavy twist
 Of cables that, against the sullen sky,
 Spark quick as fire when tramcars rattle by,
 Packed with their load of soaked humanity,
 People of every class; but each degree
 Has just the one ideal—they all aspire
 To the dry comfort of a blazing fire.
 Succulent scones with melted butter packed.
 The homely sausage, sizzling in brown fat.
 The bouncing kettle steaming on the stove
 The fragrant pot of China's treasure trove.
 A touch of winter yet with wintry temper light;
 Welcome excuse for sloth this one delightful night.

J.G.Y. (VI.)

TO A STAR.

Beauty and Terror wed,
 Daughter of Night,
 To this dull world impart
 Some of thy light.

Unto the end of time,
 Still thou pursuest
 Ever that lonely course,
 Ever the truest.

Into the depths of night
 Darkness to bind,
 Into the great black vault
 Heaven to find.

Our goal illimitable,
 Pure silver star,
 Ever we seek thee,
 In hope from afar.

All but the gay lark,
 Winging from sight,
 Never may reach thee,
 O, that we might!

Only the eagle
 Plunging from sight,
 Before thy fiery throne,
 Bows to thy light.

I will not follow
 The ways of the blind,
 Yet onward struggling
 Thee shall I find.

J.B.W. (VI.)

FORLORN.

Through the woods and glens he wandered,
 Cherishing a love forlorn,
 Hoping, sighing, waiting ever,
 Though he knew his heart was torn.

Though the brambles rent asunder
 Gashes in his face and hands,
 Never heeding, never caring,
 On he strode to unknown lands.

Stumbling over crags and fissures,
 Wading through the brooks and streams,
 On and on and on he wandered,
 On he wandered wrapt in dreams.

Many days and many nights
 To appease his tortured soul,
 Stumbled, crawled and staggered onward,
 Just to reach an aimless goal.

Over mountain peaks and passes,
 Over endless plains he went,
 Till a gnawing hunger gripped him,
 And his wearied strength was spent.

So the mem'ry of his loved one,
 How in agony she sighed,
 How her bluest eyes then faded,
 Haunted him until he died. B.H. (VI.)

No. 19.

Nothing is so friendly as a motor-bus upon a rainy evening. When everything is damp we stand miserably on the corner of the street. The rain runs along the electric light wires over our head, swishes into the sodden hedge behind us, seeps into our boots and drips from our shrinking ears down the inside of our collar. Futile lamps dot the road at long intervals, the sky is invisible, the moon is foundered, a wretched dog seeking companionship slinks across the road and rubs itself against our legs. And then the wires shine silver in the light which sweeps along their length. The puddles in the road are dashed into a million sparkling drops, two glaring yellow eyes swing round the corner as our motor-bus rolls up and subsides panting hoarsely.

Oh, No. 19. How many times has the sight of your battered body warmed my heart? That red and yellow coach-work just comfortably weather-beaten, those windows which no man has had the temerity ever to open, that chugging engine smelling warmly of burnt petrol, those cunning iron steps so ready to precipitate the unwary headlong in the mud——

But we dally No. 19, and the driver is becoming impatient. Did we hear a sulphurous mutter anent “——fools standing in the wet?” Come, come, we can excuse him. This is but a novitiate as yet unacquainted with the exigencies of the route. A year or two in your mundane company, my friend, and he will become as stoical as that dear old man who used to put me down just by our gate.

Ah! Ah! See how fiercely he started. This youthful impetuosity will do no good to your staid works, No. 19, for you have not won the dignity of syncro-mesh. And by the by, how many young bus-drivers have you seen? All the rest were mellow, very mellow. I suppose it comes with the years, like gout. We will watch this young man through the transition period; it should be an interesting study indeed. But how long does it take? Perhaps if I asked him: “My good man, when do you expect finally to mellow,” or something. But no; he has rather a fierce moustache and besides I see my favourite corner seat is vacant.



PRIDHAM HOUSE PREFECTS, 1938.

Standing.—C. Allen.
Sitting.—J. W. Philpott (Head), A. S. Macleod.



SCHOOL HOUSE PREFECTS, 1938.

Standing.—B. M. Joyes, K. K. Jones.
Sitting.—A. B. H. Howes, P. A. Taylor, W. M. McLeay.
In Front.—C. Ward.

How very pleasant. Why, through the long years this tarnished leather seat has moulded itself, broken springs and all, to my exact contour. Most restful, one can take one's ease.

Rather a jam to-night, though. So many people come in out of the rain with raincoats smelling of warm rubber and flabby felt hats. Women with torn paper bags, men with pipes and leather cases.

And here's old H — from over the road. Thank God I've not a waist like his. This chap's rather large, too. Have to make a bit of room. On my right Mr. H —, on my left—What's that you say, sir? I beg your pardon, I really did not know my elbow was in your ribs. I'll shift my elbow. There!

And now the train of thought is interrupted. Must be getting near the stop anyhow. Don't forget we jump off at the store to-night. That means two hundred yards, and no decent footpath. This Council—Grey Street, eh! Here we are, here we are! I've got my hat and my coat and my parcel. Did I bring a parcel? Oh, it belongs to this gentleman here. And now for tea; better wait till she stops, though; don't want a ricked ankle; we aren't so young as we once were.

Ticket, conductor? Yes, a very dirty evening. Good-night, No. 19, good-night.

J.Y. (VI.)

UNDER THE GREENWOOD TREE.

Surely what life should appeal more to modern youth than that of perfect freedom, of healthy, sun-kissed days, and of that sense of exhilaration known only to those who have rested on a fir-scented couch under a spangled sky, or have lain awake, exulting in their seclusion, in a lonely tent, while wind and rain lash despairingly at the frail division between them and the elements.

In such a life happy hours are spent under leafy arches while the friendly sun spreads his golden rays through vast, green canopies. The fragrance of fresh-dewed flowers, the rustling music of countless leaves, the distant tinkling of brooks, the clear, flute-like call of

speckly-breasted thrushes, are but the title pages of Nature's idyllic testament. Sleep comes easily, behind a curtain of slender, whitish reeds, on a mossy couch; it comes with all that delicate purity, which is the essence of a whole heart, a clean body and mind.

A DREAM.

The tall skyscrapers were tottering, bricks were descending in a cloud of choking dust, the whole countryside was whirling, swaying, forever turning. But gradually the rumbling ceased, and the cracking and crashing of masonry came like the explosions of desultory shells. A hubbub of terrified voices swelled like the protestation of an angry crowd, and soon they were shrieking and moaning against my ear-drums with piercing harshness.

Again myriads of blue-white lights dazzled my eyes, and the roar increased. Then, as in the quiet after the crashing of a breaker, it ceased, becoming a mere rustling, and finally completely faded away. As my hearing returned, with a crackle not unlike distant musketry fire, I opened heavy-lidded eyes to find the lights still swaying, the pillow-fighters, now subdued, nestling into the blankets, and the retreating tread of the feet of authority.

R.F.S. V. Cl.I.

ON UNRESPONSIVE GREY MATTER.

A wet day, a clean sheet of paper, a pen and ink before me; everything necessary, in fact, for the production of an imposing and learned article for the "School Magazine"—everything, except the inspiration to write. The seconds pass, the minutes fly, yet no inspiration flashes into my bewildered mind. My penhandle begins to show signs of repeated contact with my dentures. I plunge my pen into the ink, I ruminate, but nothing worthy of recording suggests itself. My hair begins to demonstrate the extreme stress to which my mind is being subjected, becoming torn and tousled by my restless hand. The former rippling waves never may

recover their pristine, well-ordered splendour. Occasionally there appears a gleam of hope, a transitory ray, promising something substantial in the way of subjects, something allowing of expansion into a suitable article, but on these occasions—rare though they are—any tangibility and coherence is immediately shattered by fateful interruptions. Although I endeavour to tap these elusive sources of elevated thought, and to sift and collate them into something substantial, a distraction, be it only the call of a bell-bird, will divert my attention. He, too, would seem to be afflicted with a paucity of ideas, judging by his monotonous motif. Still I cogitate, still I muse, still I meditate upon a variety of topics. Subjects which are irrelevant, themes which are extraneous, successively appear, bounding into my tortured mind. As the daylight fades, however, any little enthusiasm I still cherish vanishes with it, and my wandering thoughts are recalled. Resolutely and irrevocably I decide that I will not produce anything at all. Posterity will be the loser. I will leave the field to others possessed of higher intellectual talents.

J.I. (V. Cl.I.)

SCHOOL ROLL

The roll this year stands at 624. The complete roll is as follows:—

FORM VI. A.

Allen, C.†*
Baldwin, D. C.
Caldwell G. M.
Denne, E. E.
Duncan, F. J.
Gilbert, I. E.
Huggett, D. F.*
Annand, J. B.
Brightwell, J. M.
Calman, L. J.†
Diprose, K. F.†
Gatland, W. J.†
Howes, A. B. H.†*
Humphries, P. W.
Hurle, B. J.†
Logan, R. K.†
Moss, A. J.
Short, H. D.*
Thompson, Q. A.†*
Webster, W. K.
Woodward, J. B.
Kerr, I. H.
Morton, I. D.
Murray, M. J.
Thomson, A. N.†*
Ward, C.*
Whitwell, F. D.
Young, J. R. G.

FORM VI. B.

Bowen, G. S.†
Crone, T. M.†
Masters, A. O.†
Novak, F. J.†
Price, D. H.†
Calman, M. B.
Martin, K. A.
Moran, F. D.†*
Patrick, C. G.
Taylor, P. A.†*

FORM V. Cl.2 & E.P.

Annand, G. W.
Brown, B. J.
Attrill, S. R.
Boon, G. E. W.
Caldwell, D. M.*
Garcia, S.

Isaacs, H.†*
Kircher, K. R.
McDonald, K. J.
Mason, T. J.
Pearson, C. E.*
Royse, W. M.
Slade, A. T.
Smith, A. M. J.
Sykes, M. H.
Walls, R. J.
Wiggins, C. A. C.
Drake, D. W.
Garner, J. P.†
Jones, K. K.†*
Lewis, A. H. D.
McIntyre, R. F.
Paterson, J. K.*
Reilly, G. A.†*
Service, M. C.*
Smart, M. G.
Sutherland, C. R.*
Taylor, K. R.*
Watt, G. L.*
Wood, R. G.*

FORM V. Cl.

Allen, G. B.
Barnicoat, J. J.*
Bell, R. J. M.*
Butt, D. S.
Cumming, F. B.*
Anderson, E. B.*
Baunton, R. W.
Burrows, D. M.
Church, J. E.
Davies, E. B.
Everiss, R. E.
Gallaher, P. J.
Granger, R. H.*
Hall, D. J.
Irvine, J.†
Lang, J. R.*
Mander, R.
McLeay, W. M. †*

Payne, R.
Rae, A. L.*
Shaw, B. W.
Fleming, H. A.
Gould, W. H.*
Grant, J. R.*
Hawkins, G. C. B.*

Jones, T. H.
Lewis, T. A.
Mathieson, W. T.
Millar, R. S.
Philpott, J. W. T. B.†*
Rose, D. C.*
Sheat, D. E. G.
Sheppard, R. F.*
Weston, C. W.*
Warren, F. R.
Wilkes, R. L.*

FORM V. G1.

Beavan, B. A.
Burrows, E. F.
Chong, S. L.
Cran, J. L.
Edwards, L. W.
Fraser, J. J.
Gadd, J. E.
Henry, P. E.*
Hill, V. E.
Broome, B. W.
Cattly, H. R.
Cook, G. D.
Dutton, L. W.
Florence, S.
Froggatt, D. R.
Hansard, K. R.*
Hickson, E. K.
Jordan, E. B.
Joyes, B. M.†*
Lambert, W. B.
Macleod, A. S.†*
Mason, R. E.†*
Moore, O. G.
Fickering, R. C. F.*
Sandford, D. H.
Self, D. A.†*
Shewry, R. S.
Wagstaff, A. W.
King, N. J.*
MacLennan, A. D.*
Macleod, N. I.*
Moffitt, A. G.
Okey, R. P.
Roberts, A. D.
Seldon, R. B.
Service, H. A.†*
Smith, A. W.
Riley, R. C.*

FORM V. G2.

Adams, A. O.
Appleby, L. R.
Avery, D. V.
Chadwick, R. G.
Donald, J. B.*
Duggan, J. G.
Dunsmore, W. B.
Grange, F. C.
Hotter, J. S.
Jensen, N. W.*
Kjestrup, C. C.*
Leighton, R. N.†
Anstis, R. S.*
Atridge, B. L.
Burke, A. O.
Coldicutt, C. H.
Draper, A. B.
Duncan, V. N.
Falk, I. M.
Hetet, K. T.*
Herbert, T. C.
King, E. G.*
MacLeod, W. S.
Martin, S. B.
Mitchell, A. R.
Penn, J. R.
Roper, R. A.
Sutherland, J. M.
Twinaime, R. E.*
Washer, G. W.*
Wilson, J. R.
Winchcombe, B. F.
Paups, M. J.
Ridland, J. D.
Selby, L. A.*
Tyler, G. O.*
Valentine, D. E.
Wey, F. N.
Wilson, D. A.

FORM V. EV.

Harrison, E. W. J.
Mackie, J. W.
Stringfield, M.*
Wharepouri, M. G.
Ward, L. G.
Kopu, R.
O'Brien, C. R.
Waters, G. A. S.
Wipiti, H.

SENIOR

AGRICULTURE.

Avery, D. V.
Barnard, G. L.*

SCHOOL ROLL

Bowman, C. R.*
Wanklyn, L. H.*
Corbett, A. R.*
Etherington, K. J.*
Fraser, L. L.
Horneman, A. M.*
Jury, L. B.*
le Fleming, A. E.*
McDonald, J. P.*
Stringfield, H. A.*
Tims, M. H.*
Turner, R. W.
Batchelar, E. G.*
Berridge, L. N.
Cramp, C. F.*
Field, R. J.*
Hone, B. C.*
Jeans, W. L.
Lightbourne, R. V.*
McDonald, A. P.*
Newland, R.*
Taylor, A. W.*
Winstanley, R. A.
Wilson, T. A.*
Whitehead, R. S.*

FORM IV. Cl.

Bartrum, G. O.*
Beresford, A. M.
Cartwright, K. R.
Francis, C. F.*
Hodder, E. D.
Kay, L. H.
Lander, O. R.
Lightbourne, D. D.*
Marsh, J. J.*
McGiven, D. B.
Monaghan, D. P.
Bell, P. G.*
Carlson, J. D.*
Cooper, J. W.
Friend, J. F.*
Kahu, I.
Lagor, R. H.
Lattimer, R. J.
Mander, D.
Masters, H. E.
McLean, R. J.
Mount, D. J.*
Pepperell, A. C.*
Rose, D. G.*
Scrimshaw, L. M.*
Swayne, R. E.*
Tingey, R. E.
Pringle, G. D.
Scott, R. J.*

Standish, A. H.*
Thomson, D. M.*
Webster, H. P.

FORM IV. G1.

Barclay, J. R.*
Bertrand, G. R.
Burton, R. J.
Cliff, A. G.
Dumbell, J. W.
Fitzgibbon, E. M.
Hawke, J. C. A.*
Henry, O. C.
Hirstich, B. M.*
Johnstone, D. C.*
Marsh, F. A.
Miles, B. B.
Barden, T. W. A.
Bonamy, C. R.*
Carthew, L. D.*
Ewing, B. W.*
Hare, N. L.
Haylock, J. J.
Hes'op, W. H.*
Huggett, D. A. R.
King, W. T.*
McKenzie, S. A.
Panckhurst, G. G.
Pentecost, E. E.
Paynter, H. S.
Raill, L. F.
Shotter, M. J.
Stott, J. H.
Thomson, O. M.*
Potts, C.
Quickfall, B. R.
Roberts, T. A.
Smart, D. R.
Taylor, H.*
Wilcox, T.*

FORM IV. G2.

Ad'am, W. D.
Bedingfield, J. D.
Davidson, J. M.
Fenton, I. M.
Hibbard, K. M.
Jones, M. E.
Martin, R. L.
Payne, R. G.
Riding, D. G.
Shaw, C.
Wilson, P. C.
Wyllie, L. R.
Attrill, D. G.
Brown, D. M.

Ellis, A. S.
Field, Ivor G.*
Mallett, J. G. G.
McCulloch, R. C.
Proffit, C.
Sattler, F. H.
Shepherd, L.
Wilson, R. H.
Jenvey, A. E.

FORM IV. G3.

Bagnall, S. L.*
Broughton, W. T.
Ettershank, J. E.
Jacka, G. D.
Kay, A. C.*
Milham, A. G.
Topping, A. D.
Brewer, B. H.*
Dunn, J. R.*
Horrocks, G. M.*
Julian, G. I.*
Ma'lett, J. G.
Simmons, J. G.*

FORM IV. E.P.

Burgess, D. J.
Cameron, J. K.*
Corbett, F.*
Dorgan, J. P.
Caldwell, J. J.
Cannell, W. N.*
Corney, M.
Franks, I. H. W.
Gillespie, B. V.
James, H. P.*
Moore, R. J.*
Petersen, P. G.*
Rowe, C. M.
Turner, N. F.
Heskett, J. A.*
Mathieson, R. T.
Morris, D. A.*
O'Neill, J.
Severinsen, B. C.*

FORM IV. EV.

Andrews, D. E.
Birdling, W.
Cartwright, M. A.
Hartley, F. A.
Jeffery, T. J.
Kurta, V. J.
Mackinder, R. A.

O'Carroll, E. J.
Price, R. A.
Vale, J. C.
Weston, B. O.
Bell, R. T.*
Brooke, C. G.
Donald, A. K.*
Huggett, J. A.
Johnston, A. G.
Lewis, E. J.
O'Byrne, F. A.
Oliver, O. K.*
Scott, I. B.*
Voullaire, H. C.
Winstanley, K. F.

FORM III. C1.

Bell, D. J. D.
B'ackburn, D.
Cox, R. J.
Crows, M.
Dent, P. N.
Duxfield, A. J.
Gardner, W. E. R.
Hall, D. W.
Jury, O. S. T.
Kay, B. R.*
Lewis, K. J.
Bates, S. L.
Bridger, B. L.
Cra'g, P. B.
Davidson, D. L.
Dunkley, B. E.
Eriwata, A.
Glasgow, H. W.
Hopkins, B. N.
Karena, D. D.*
Kurta, A. V.
Lithgow, T. S.*
Louisson, T. L.
Moss, A. M.
Palmer, L. F.*
Quay, C. B.
Simpson, B. C.*
Sutherland, G. L.*

Tocher, L. G.*
Wanklyn, L. H.*
Watt, H. K.*
Mackay, G. B.*
Mount, G. J.*
Pellett, W. P.*
Robb, A. H.
Smith, B. S. M.
Sykes, D. E.
Tuson, H.
Warren, R. B.

FORM III. G1.

Bellringer, D. C.
Blanchett, M. A.
Brabant, A.*
Collins, F. G.
Fisher, R. M.
Gower, G. S.*
Hanover, J. G.
Hennah, M. D.*
Jarvis, G. A.
Lawlor, B. D. G.*
MacLennan, V. G.*
Mander, M. R.
Morgan, J. D.
Bentley, W. W.*
Bone, A. G.
Charlesworth, J. J.
De Jardine, R. G.
Fookes, M. C.*
Griffith, J. D.
Heal, N. J.*
Hunter, S. A.
King, W. N.*
Lovegrove, C. F.
Macleod, H. D.
McKay, E. L.
Moverley, N. H.
Mill's, A. A.
Nodder, J. L.
Robertson, D.
Shaw, L. J. G.
Skinner, A. A.*
SurrIDGE, W. G.*
Waters, J. R.
Wilkie, W. M.
Meuli, A. C.
Old, H. G.
Roebuck, B. W.
Sherwen, J.*
Strawbridge, M. M.
Taylor, G. E.
Whit'aker, G. C.
Wright, J. W.*

FORM III. G2.

Baker, H. L.
Barlow, E.
Finlay, C.*
Joyes, B. E.*
Lenton, A. N.
Prentice, L. R.
Shaw, R. M.
Snelling, J.
West, L. C. N.
Baker, W. G.
Bint, L. A.

Maurice, D. F.
Langdon, S. B.*
Power, G. L.
Ryburn, K.*
Shotter, S. V.
Somerville, E. A.

FORM III. G3.

Bint, P. C.
Butler, R. R.
Crocker, D. A.
Easton, W. T.
Hamilton, C. H.
Hughes, W. G.
Lerking, D. E.
Miller, L. S. M.
Perrott, E. B.*
Stott, L. G.
Walsh, F. M.
Brad'ey, F. J.
Cooper, D. E.
Davidson, A. E.
Gibson, V. C.
Holden, R. G.
Knight, R. G.
Logan, A. J.
Moorcock, F. J.
Ramsdale, W. H.
Vincent, H. E.
Willcox, R.*

FORM III. E.P.

Abrahams, M. J.*
Barnes, I. G.
Black, J. M.*
Brown, B. S.*
Dee, B. V.
Fowler, H. E.
George, R. P.
Gundeson, D. R.
Handley, I. B.*
Harrison, B. V.
Armstrong, J. G.
Beatty, G. E.

Bremer, G. S. W.
Car'yle, J. H.*
Duff, A. A.
Gatland, E. C.
Graham, D. G.
Hancock, R. W.
Harkness, G. H.*
Holswich, R. B.
Hone, L. T.*
Julian, M. J.
Lightband, P. L.
Martin, L. S.
Nicholson, J.
Price, A. C.*
Robins, R. C.*
Smith, D. E. S.
Tremlett, G. H.
Wharepouri, D.
Hopkins, H. R.
King, B. W.*
Manning, B. H.
McCracken, R. G.*
Okey, P.*
Reid, J. D.
Rowlands, M.
Swindlehurst, K. N.
Vic'ery, J. F. J.
Whitwell, R. A.

FORM III. E.V.

Baillie, C. A.
Bennoch, J. M.
Carter, P. J.*
Davidson, R.
Eccles, R. A.
Feek, W. G.
Gardner, H.
Holmes, S. R.
Lawrence, R. J.*
Leighton, K. H.
Mavor, D. C.
McCullum, T. R.
Benton, L.
Bishop, H. F.
Clark, A. J.

Devery, O. J.
Edwards, W.
Fitzpatrick, D.
Gredig, K. N.
Jury, D. H.
Lees, G. P.
McFarlane, R. C.
McCartain, D. J.
McEwen, P. C.
Follock, F. S.
Reesby, N. J.
Skellern, G. E.
Somerton, T. G.
Thomson, I. G.
White, K. M.
Williams, D. A.
Prestney, N. A.
Rook, R. W.
Smith, R. W. O.
Thomson, A. G.
Welsh, D. D.
Whittaker, A. E.
Wright, D. N.

PREPARATORY.

Barnes, K. V.*
Bright, F. J.*
Burton, W. R.*
Chadwick, M. S.
Corrigan, J. R.*
Davis, K. J.
Jones, H. L.
McCracken, J.
Morgan, L.
Tyler, R.
Bottrill, C. E.
Brown, J.*
Cameron, E. J.*
Cheshire, F. L. J.*
Crowley, B. B.*
Fisher, T. J.
Jones, W. P.
Melrose, F. R.
Pellett, R. H.
Warhaft, G. D.

SALVETE

The following boys have entered the School this year:—V Cl.:

Lewis, T. A.; Mason, J. T. V G: Cran, J. L.; Hickson, E. K.; Macleod, N. I.; Pickering, R. C.; Edwards, L. W.; King, N. J.; Moffitt, A. G.; Jensen, N. W.; Tyler, G. O. Sen. Agric.: Harneman, A. M.; Taylor, A. W.; Tims, M. H. IV Cl.: Francis, C. F.; Kahu, I.; MacLean, R. J.; Mount, D. J.; Pepperell, A. C. IV G1: Carthew, L. D.; Henry, O. C.; Hirstich, B. N. IV G2: Bagnall, S. L.; Brewer, B. H. D. IV E.P.: Heskett, J. A. III Cl.: Ball, D. J. D.; Bates, S. L.; Blackburn, D.; Bridger, B. L.; Cox, R. J.; Craig, P. B.; Crow, M.; Davidson, D. L.; Dent, P. N.; Dunkely, B. E.; Duxfield, A. J.; Eriwata, A.; Gardner, W. E. R.; Glasgow, H. W.; Hall, D. W.; Hopkins, B. N.; Jury, O. S. T.; *Karena, D. D.; *Kay, B. R.; Kurta, A. V.; Lewis, K. J.; *Lithgow, T. S.; Louisson, T. L.; *Mackay, G. B.; Moss A. M.; *Mount, G. J.; *Palmer, L. F.; *Pellett, W. R.; Quay, C. B.; Robb, A. H.; *Simpson, B. C.; Smith, B. S. M.; *Sutherland, G. L.; Sykes, D. E.; *Tocher, L. G.; Tuson, H.; *Wanklyn, L. H.; Warren, R. B.; *Watt, H. K. III G1: Bellringer, D. C.; *Bentley, W. W. Blanchett, M. A.; Bone, A. G.; *Brabant, A.; Charlesworth, J. J.; Collins, F. G.; De Jardine, R. G.; Fisher, R. M.; *Fookes, M. C.; *Gower, G. S.; Griffith, J. D.; Hanover, J. G.; *Heal, N. J.; *Hennah, M. D.; Hunter, S. A.; Jarvis, G. A.; *King, M. N.; *Lawlor, B. D. G.; Lovegrove, C. F.; *MacLennan, V. G.; MacLeod, H. D.; Mander, M. R.; McKay, E. L.; Morgan, J. P.; Moverley, N. H.; Mills, A. A.; Meuli, A. C.; Nodder, J. L.; Old, H. G.; Robertson, D.; Roebuck, B. W. Shaw, L. J. G.; *Sherwin, J.; *Skinner, A. A.; Strawbridge, M. M.; *SurrIDGE, W. G.; Taylor, G. E.; Waters, J. R.; Whittaker, G. C.; Wilkie, W. M.; *Wright, J. W. III G2: Baker, H. L.; Baker, W. T.; Barlow, E.; Bint, L. A.; *Finlay, C.; Maurice, D. F.; *Joyes, B. E.; *Langdon, S. B.; Lenton, A. N.; Power, G. L.; Prentice, L. R.; *Ryburn, K.; Shaw, R. M.; Shotter, S. V.; Snelling, J.; Somerville, E. A.; West, L. C. N. III G3: Bint, P. C.; Bradley, F. J.; Butter, R. R.; Cooper, D. E.; Crocker, D. A.; Davidson, A. E.; Easton, W. T.; Gibson, V. C.; Hamilton, C. H.; Holden, R. G.; Hughes, W. G.; Knight, R. G.; Larking, D. E.; Logan, A. J.; Miller, L. S. M.; Moorcock, F. J.; *Perrott, E. B.; Ramsdale, W. H.; Stott, L. G.; Vincent, H. E.; Walsh, F. M.; *Willcox, R. III EP.: *Abrahams, M.J.; Armstrong, J. G.; Barnes, I. G.; Beatty, G. E.; *Black, J. M.; Bremer, G. S. W.; *Browne, B. S.; *Carlyle, J. H.; Dee, B. V.; Duff, A. A.; Fowler, H. E.; Gatland, E. C.; George, R. P.; Graham, D. G.; Gunderson, D. R.; Hancock, R. W.; *Handley, I. B.; *Harkness, G. H.; Harrison, B. V.; Holswich, R. B.; *Hone, L. T.; Hopkins, H. R.; Julian, M. J.; *King, B. W.; Lightband, P. L.; Manning, B. H.; Martin, L. S.; *McCracken, R. G.; Nicholson, J.; *Okey, P.; *Price, A. C.; Reid, J. D.; *Robins, R. C.; Rowlands, M.; Smith, D. E. S.; Swindlehurst, K. N.; Tremlett, G. H.; Vickery, J. F. J.; Wharepour, D.; Whitwell, R. A. III E.V.: Baillie, C. A.; Benton, L.; Bennoch, J. M.; Bishop, H. F.; *Carter, P. J.; Clark, A. J.; Davidson, R.; Devery, O. J.; Eccles, R. A.; Edwards, W.; Felk, W. G.; Fitzpatrick, D.; Gardner, H.; Gredig, K. N.; Holmes, S. R.; Jury, D. H.; *Lawrence, R. J.; Lees, G. P.; Leighton, K. H.; McFarlane, R. C.; Mavor, D. C.; McCartain, O. J.; McCullum, T. R.; McEwen, F. C.; Pollock, F. S.; Prestney, N. A.; Reesby, N. J.; Rook, R. W.; Skellern, G. E.; Smith, R. W. O.;



T. M. CRONE
Head Day-Boy, 1938.

Somerton, T. G.; Thomson, A. G.; Thomson, I. G.; Welsh, D. D.; White, K. M.; Whittaker, A. E.; Williams, D. A.; Wright, D. N. Prep.: Cameron, E. J.; Corrigan, J. R.; Crowley, B. B.; Davis, K. J.; Fisher, T. J.; Jones, H. I.; Jones, W. P.; McCracken, J.; Morgan, L.; Tyler, R.

VALETE

The following boys left at the end of last year:—Via: Faris, F. G.; Farnell, R. G. A.; Green, R. F.; Hodder, A. W. G.; Keller, H. J.; Lindup, A. W.; Papps, L. M.; Sprosen, H. C. Vib: Cook, W. R.; Hodson, G. E.; Israel, M.; Kay, E. M.; MacIntyre, A. G.; Taylor, R. Sen. Agric.: Hutchings, R. F.; Lepper, B. H.; McKenzie, S. B. U.; Musker, D. M. V Cl.1: Blackley, D. A.; Burn, M. H.; Fleming, R. S.; Hoben, K. H.; Kurta, J. S.; Moss, H. D.; Meharry, E. L. V Cl. 2: Bates, P. W.; Baxter, H. A.; Bewley, J. D.; Dunn, E. H.; Huxford, N. V.; Landor, R. F. Logan, D. J.; McClymont, D. S.; Nelson, M. S.; Pepperel, J. R.; Sisley, J. G.; Tilley, K. M.; Walbran, I. H.; Williams, M. E.; Scott, R. O. V G1: Burchell, T. G.; MacFlinn, A. J.; Mills, T. E.; Nation, C. H.; Smith, E. C. V G2: Guthrie, D. A.; Porter, R.; Roberts, R. L. V EV: Adams, C. A.; Clarke, F. M.; Langdon, P. R.; Marsden, S. M.; Schroder, A. N.; Tilley, F. J.; Jordan R. H. IV Cl.: Hunt, R.; Witten-Hannah, J.; Scrivener, P. IV Cl.2: Baxter, R.; Brewer, H. C.; Lambie, S. B.; Larkman, A. N. IV G1: Dixon, P. J.; Hall, C. S.; Monk, B. B.; Riechelmann, W. A. C.; Self, C. A. IV G2: Banks, W. H.; Blackbourn, R. S.; Blanche, I. E.; Coutts, W. H.; Gilbert, E.; Graham, R. J.; Hooker, R. A.; Lobb, M. S.; Martin, A. J.; Whittaker, R. J. IV EV: Cato, R. M.; Holder, D. F.; Mundt, H. B.; Putt, N. D.; Schroder, E. E.; Oxenham, R.; Papps, E. W. III Cl.: Hodder, H. A. III G: Lithgow, R. H.; McDavitt, F. J.; Morris, H. L. III G2: McConnell, J. A. III EV: Moorecock, H. V. K.; Russell, W. L.; Scott, C. C. III EP and Ag.: Dods, A. B.; Thompson, A. M.; MacIntyre, J. V.; Tarrant, W. B. Prep.: Powell, R.

The following boys left during the term:—Via: Aburn, J. A.; Booth, E. N.; Sisley, D. B. Vib: Deighton, J. H. V Cl.1: Weir, J. L. V Cl.2: Edgecombe, O. M.; V G1: Ellis, H. J.; Furness, H. W. V G2: Lewis, K. V EV: Cook, K. R.; Collins, D. R.; Pegg, W. H. Arnold. Sen. Ag.: Wilson, T. A.; IV G1: Muir, S. J. G.; Davis, T. A. G. IV G2: Richmond, B. A.; IV EV: Hartley, F. A.; Langley, R. B. III G2: Klenner, R. S. F.

OLD BOYS' SECTION

The Editor of the Old Boys' Section, Mr. T. N. Watt, wishes to thank all those who have assisted in compiling this section by collecting and forwarding notes from the different centres.

It will be readily understood that, with the Old Boys so widely spread throughout New Zealand and all over the world, the task of keeping trace of even a small percentage is a difficult one. The Editor, therefore, makes an appeal to each and every Old Boy to forward information of any kind to the Local Branch Secretary or direct to the Editor.

In particular, he makes a special appeal that information regarding any births, deaths, engagements or marriages be noted and sent in. Such information is very often lacking, and consequently omissions are made in these lists. He wishes to apologise for any such inadvertent omissions.

EDITORIAL.

IN this issue for the first time the Executive of the Association wishes, through its president, to send its greetings to all subscribers and Old Boys into whose hands the magazine may fall and to address them editorially on matters which seem to them at least to be of vital importance to the organisation of the Association or to the school itself.

This year two matters in particular have been considered the principal tasks of the executive.

The first is vital to the organisation of the Association and concerns each individual Old Boy. It has been felt for some years that, if the Association is to fulfil its function and to become a real force in the lives of Old Boys and to give a assistance to the school, the time has come when it ought to have a fixed income and not be dependent upon the efforts of an executive which changes from year to year, and represents a section of keen Old Boys. To ensure this we propose to introduce an annual

subscription of five shillings, which is to include this magazine. We have come to a satisfactory agreement with the school for the purchase and distribution of copies. Subscriptions will be collected by branch secretaries, who will remit the cost of the magazine to the parent executive and retain the remainder for branch expenses. This method is simple and practicable and must commend itself to all Old Boys. It will, we hope, enable us to employ a paid secretary who will be expected to organise the association and increase its membership to an extent hitherto impossible. To subscribers to the magazine it means an improved service because, as the membership increases, so will the Old Boys' section be expanded. We therefore exhort every subscriber to keep his subscription up to date and to become an advocate of the principle of making every Old Boy a member.

The text of the second matter will be found in the proposed Education Bill to come before Parliament at its next session and concerns the future of the school. Although not in any way hostile to the main principles of the Bill we felt that we were not in agreement with anything that, bringing changes in administration, would be inimical to the traditions of the school. We found that we were not alone in this opinion, and receiving certain guarantees of support, took the initiative in organising in Wellington a meeting representative of all secondary schools from which a committee was formed which requested and was granted an appearance before the Parliamentary Committee. Although not entirely successful we received guarantees on certain points and have reason to be satisfied with our efforts.

Reference is made in the report of the annual meeting to a proposed Old Boys' day at the school. It is suggested that it should take the form of a Sports Day, when teams of Old Boys may compete against the present boys and against each other. The day will be a Saturday in October in between seasons, and we would urge all Old Boys within reach of the school to make an effort to be present.

Finally, we would remind all Old Boys that the magazine depends to a great extent on them and suggest that a subscription list of 400 from a total of 3000 Old Boys reveals a position scarcely worthy of the school.

W. E. ALEXANDER, President.

GENERAL PERSONALS.

A recent visitor to the School was C. Stone, who is manager of the National Bank, Wellington, and who is on the Board of Governors of Scott's College. He seemed greatly surprised at the transformation that has taken place since his time here at school.

We extend our congratulations to G. H. Terry, Massey College, on his selection for the All Black Trials.

Squadron-Leader E. G. Olson has gone from Wigram to Auckland to take command of the Royal New Zealand Air Force base at Hobsonville.

Flying-Officer R. N. Cook, who is stationed with the Royal Air Force at Karachi, India, recently visited New Plymouth on furlough. He renewed friendships at School, and told of many interesting phases of the Air Force life on a frontier.

Mr. A. H. Insull, of the Hastings High School staff, has been appointed to a position at Christchurch Boys' High School.

Jack West is now with the New Plymouth branch of Newton King Ltd. and was married recently.

C. Broad and S. Crone are in the same office, that of Baily and Lovell, public accountants.

T. Webster is in New Plymouth again and is in the office of Walkley, Laurence and Watts. He is another who has taken up flying.

H. Duff is working for the Vacuum Oil Company.

Wyn. Davies has returned from Auckland and is with his father and his brothers Owen and John.

Claude Strombom is in practice on his own account. He is still holding his own in the tennis world and is also taking an administrative part in that sport and in badminton.

Brian Scanlan is editor of the Taranaki Herald and D. F. C. Saxton is at the head of the Daily News literary staff.

Burn and D. Treeby are trying to earn their pay at the expense of J. B. MacEwan and Co.

Jack Spedding, who is with Johnson Motors, continues to make a name for himself as a badminton player and his friends hope he will rise from runner-up to top man in the New Zealand championships this year. He was captain of the North Taranaki Colts cricket team that went to Auckland and easily beat the Auckland junior representative team.

Jack Bruen, who is with the Government Life Insurance, and I. Des Forges, who is with Burgess, Fraser and Company, made a good effort to miss the train on that Auckland cricket trip. Nobody would have worried if they had not had the tickets for the rest of the team with them.

Peter Winter is a member of the literary staff of the Taranaki Daily News. On the same paper are L. Rielly and A. L. Ewart, while on the commercial side N. Rennie is selling space by the yard. Henry Ellis also joined the staff recently.

Ian Miller is working with the A.M.P. Insurance Company.

M. J. Hunter is with Nicholls Motors and is now a flying man.

Cedric Whittington is another who has taken up flying and after rapid progress has been selected for the New Zealand Air Force. He left New Plymouth for training at Auckland and later at Wigram, Christchurch.

E. Whitfield, Kraley Blundell and Peter Bates are on the literary staff of the Taranaki Herald and Lance Thomson is in the office. Frank Bullot, who is destined for the Air Force in England, was also on the Herald staff.

J. Morris and D. Winter are with the Cambrian Engineering Company.

The destinations of some of the boys who left School last year are as follows:—

University.—S. G. Faris (Otago); L. M. Papps, H. D. Moss (Victoria); A. W. Lindup (Canterbury); R. le F. Green (Auckland).

Training College, Auckland.—J. G. Sisley, H. C. Sprosen, I. H. Walbran, A. W. G. Hodder.

Government Departments.—Post and Telegraph: R. H. Jordan, J. S. Kurta, I. E. Blance, W. H. Coutts.

National Dairy Association.—J. D. Bewley.

Clerical Work.—G. E. Hodgson, A. G. McIntyre, R. Taylor, R. F. Hutchings, W. R. Cook, M. H. Burn, R. S. Fleming, K. H. B. Hoben, E. L. Meharry, M. S. Nelson, J. R. Pepperell.

Farming.—E. M. Kay, B. H. Lepper, S. B. U. McKenzie, D. M. Musker, B. B. Monk, C. A. Self, R. S. Blackbourn, R. Oxenham.

Journalism.—P. W. Bates, A. J. McFlinn.

Banks.—R. F. Lander.

Shops and Warehouses.—T. E. Mills, E. C. Smith, P. J. Dixon, R. A. Hooker, M. S. Lobb.

Engineering.—C. A. Adams, F. J. Tilley.

R. G. Farnell is at the Military Training School, Duntroon. R. M. Cato is in the Special Training Force at Narrow Neck.

H. J. Keller is undergoing instruction at Mosgiel Aerodrome, Dunedin.

M. Israel is with Morris Hedstrom, Ltd., Lautoka, Fiji.

STRATFORD.

Willard Ewing is still managing the Stratford branch of the Taranaki Daily News.

B. Hutchen, Mahoe, has been re-elected to the Stratford County Council. He still carries a hand in a sling after trying conclusion with an axe.

H. Heslop, who is managing the Stratford branch of the Bank of New South Wales, is a keen golfer.

F. E. Clarke is always on the move, dividing his time between his Hawera and Stratford offices.

K. Neal is managing the Friendly Societies' Dispensary, and is another keen golfer.

W. J. Wells, Ratapiko, has made a name for himself in New Zealand athletics by winning the New Zealand professional mile championship.

Maurice Bell is another Old Boy who has become air-minded.

M. Lynch, who was on the staff of the Public Works Department, has been transferred to Greymouth.

Cyril Henderson is still with T. L. Penn in his Stratford office.

HAWERA.

Basil Pole has been transferred to the Hawera Branch of the Bank of Australasia.

Ian Taylor has accepted a position as cadet in the South Taranaki Electric Power Board.

We hear that Jack McLean, who is with the Royal Air Force in England, has quite recently been married.

Dave Ekdahl has now a permanent position in the Hawera Branch of the Bank of New Zealand.

We congratulate Stewart McKay on winning the Hawera Golf Club championship last season, and Stan Betts on attaining Taranaki representative honours in cricket. Also Geoff Sutton on his recent marriage. Geoff is now in Hawera with the firm of Bennett and Sutton.

Arrivals at Hawera from New Plymouth in the past few months have been C. Whitehead, who is holding down a job in a draper's establishment, and J. Ulenberg, in Newton King's, whose football ability will help Athletic seniors.

D. Latham, whose chest measurement grows daily, is now Secretary of the Hawera Football Club as well as of the Hawera branch of the Crippled Children's Society.

Marcus Good, L. George, Gordon Beaven and Ralph Clayton were members of the Hawera water polo team that won the Taranaki Polo Championship.

Old Boys whose football ability is aiding senior football in South Taranaki are D. O'Dea (Athletic), Brian Thomas and Denis Dallison (Waverley).

L. Murray, guiding the destinies of the Taranaki Daily News at Hawera, has been over at Napier for the last few weeks, during which time his place at Hawera has been filled by Norman Rennie. Ralph Clayton's nose for news has also poked industriously in all parts of South Taranaki of recent months.

T. Evans, whose inches and gruff voice make him a fearsome inmate of a lawyer's office, is finding the position of secretary to such a wild crowd of Old Boys rather a trying task.

The departure of Jack West for New Plymouth left a gap in Midland's senior cricket team, for Jack was into the 20's and 30's frequently. Two Old Boys who were also among the runs for Midland were B. Shaw, who showed much improved form and who is now waxing his skis in readiness for the first fall of snow, and Walter Geary, who played for South Taranaki.

WELLINGTON.

A. H. Andrews is with the Permanent Forces at Trentham in the Munitions Department.

A. E. Tarrant has completed his accountancy examinations and is working for Wilberfoss and Harden.

J. W. Tait recently completed his L.L.B. Degree.

J. W. Syme is with the Forestry Section of the Railways Department.

A. E. Bell is playing football for the Wellington Club.

P. Stace is on the staff of the Reserve Bank, and V. Stace is with the Prudential Assurance.

R. Gardiner is playing this year for the University Fifteen.

G. S. Anderson is with Lysons Ltd.

N. S. Brookman is a draughtsman for J. J. Niven and Co.

D. Jackson, N. H. Mackay and A. E. Bell are with the Bank of New South Wales.

M. Clay and J. R. Ford are on the staff of the Bank of New Zealand. Jack Ford has again earned distinction on the athletic field.

R. C. Bradshaw has recently been taken into partnership with Wilberfoss, Harden and Co. He is also lecturing at Victoria University College and has been appointed Warden of Weir House, the men's University Hostel. His brother Bill is on the staff of Dominion Motors, Ltd.

P. Aldous is with the Department of Internal Affairs.

D. N. Hull is in the New Zealand Standard's Institute.

J. Halpin is in the Navy Department.

R. J. Corkill is this year President of Weir House. Other Old Boys in residence there are D. Fitzpatrick, L. Huggard, T. Larkin, V. Carroll, L. Papps, H. Moss, D. N. Hull, and J. Halpin.

R. W. Edgley is President of the Victoria College Students' Association, and R. S. V. Simpson is the men's Vice-President.

D. M. Hatherley is with Watkins, Wheeler, Hull and Johnston, and is on the executive of the New Zealand University Students' Association.

D. Fitzpatrick, G. Youngs, and W. R. Cook are on the staff of Symington Ltd.

A. G. McIntyre is with N.I.M.U. Insurance Company.

C. Pullen is in the Vacuum Oil Company.

G. G. Gotz is with the Department of Agriculture.

G. Rawson, J. Wilson, and M. Gilmer are in the Public Trust Office.

P. Saunders works for Ernest, Hunt, Turner and Hill.

W. Grant is a regular supporter of all Old Boys' functions.

URENUI.

The third annual Dinner was held in the Urenui Hall on December 4, 1937, when the visitors included representatives of the Parent Association, the Masters, and kindred associations. The President extended a special welcome to representatives of English and Australian schools, who were represented by Messrs. J. Greech and T. J. O'Riordan. The toast of "The School" (N. Dempster) was replied to by Mr. Moyes, who gave a resume of the School's activities during the past year. The toast to "The Staff" was proposed by Mr. B. Jonas, and the Masters present replied.

The first annual Ball held by the Branch last year was an outstanding success, and it is hoped to make this event an annual one.

Personals.

C. Drader is still taking a keen interest in Rugby and has again taken the local team under his wing. He is in charge of the Mimi School.

V. Wells is sheepfarming in the Pukearuhe district.

M. Jonas has a farm at Waitoitoi.

Alan, Ken, Alec, and Stan Phillips are farming in the same district; Don and Bruce Jonas are at Onaero.

W. Healy is running a grocery at Urenui.

G. Salway, who was farming in the Waikato district, has returned to New Plymouth.

E. Elliott is on his father's farm at Onaero, and D. and R. Managh are farming at Urenui.

J. Rattenbury is in the Pukearuhe factory.

N. Dempster is in business as a carrier at Urenui.

HAWKE'S BAY

Hector McKenzie, the new Secretary of the Branch Association, is a buyer for the Hawke's Bay Farmers' Meat Company.

R. I. Harrison and R. Bates are with the Intermediate School in Napier.

R. Smart is with Dalgety and Co., Waipukurau.

I. Dunbar works with Williams and Kettle, Waipukurau.

S. Train, who is a keen golfer, has a farm near Waipukurau; we hear he is a married man.

I. Henderson, who has a farm in the same district, is said to be an enthusiastic hunter in his spare time.

J. S. Tarrant is with the Bank of Australasia.

Others farming in the district are W. Matthews, Paul Robertshaw, J. Peddie, G. Von Dadelzen, W. Pointon, G. Neilson and P. Neilson. Jim Peddie is now married.

K. Dolby is now married and lives at Onga Onga.

Basil Collinge is with the State Fire Department, Hastings.

C. E. Dinnis is with the Napier Branch of the Commercial Bank.

V. Kirkby is postmaster at Haumoana.

R. H. Le Pine is in Napier with Harker, Hellieur and Le Pine, solicitors.

Jim Palmer is still with the Agricultural Department, Hastings.

AUCKLAND

J. Simecock, who now has two sons, is completing his final year of the Medical Course at Auckland Hospital.

Don Clemow, of Cambridge, is farming and has recently been married.

Roy Murray is farming out of Auckland, and now has a daughter.

E. L. Yorke has his own business in Auckland, the Yorke Trading Company. He takes an active interest in the Auckland Junior Chamber of Commerce, and in public speaking. He is secretary of the Roskill National Party.

Those present at the inter-University Tournament at Easter were:—Victoria: Ron Corkill, shooting; V. L. Carroll, boxing; P. I. Saunders, rowing; R. S. Simpson

URENUI.

The third annual Dinner was held in the Urenui Hall on December 4, 1937, when the visitors included representatives of the Parent Association, the Masters, and kindred associations. The President extended a special welcome to representatives of English and Australian schools, who were represented by Messrs. J. Greech and T. J. O'Riordan. The toast of "The School" (N. Dempster) was replied to by Mr. Moyes, who gave a resume of the School's activities during the past year. The toast to "The Staff" was proposed by Mr. B. Jonas, and the Masters present replied.

The first annual Ball held by the Branch last year was an outstanding success, and it is hoped to make this event an annual one.

Personals.

C. Drader is still taking a keen interest in Rugby and has again taken the local team under his wing. He is in charge of the Mimi School.

V. Wells is sheepfarming in the Pukearuhe district.

M. Jonas has a farm at Waitoitoi.

Alan, Ken, Alec, and Stan Phillips are farming in the same district; Don and Bruce Jonas are at Onaero.

W. Healy is running a grocery at Urenui.

G. Salway, who was farming in the Waikato district, has returned to New Plymouth.

E. Elliott is on his father's farm at Onaero, and D. and R. Managh are farming at Urenui.

J. Rattenbury is in the Pukearuhe factory.

N. Dempster is in business as a carrier at Urenui.

HAWKE'S BAY

Hector McKenzie, the new Secretary of the Branch Association, is a buyer for the Hawke's Bay Farmers' Meat Company.

R. I. Harrison and R. Bates are with the Intermediate School in Napier.

R. Smart is with Dalgety and Co., Waipukurau.

I. Dunbar works with Williams and Kettle, Waipukurau.

S. Train, who is a keen golfer, has a farm near Waipukurau; we hear he is a married man.

I. Henderson, who has a farm in the same district, is said to be an enthusiastic hunter in his spare time.

J. S. Tarrant is with the Bank of Australasia.

Others farming in the district are W. Matthews, Paul Robertshaw, J. Peddie, G. Von Dadelzen, W. Pointon, G. Neilson and P. Neilson. Jim Peddie is now married.

K. Dolby is now married and lives at Onga Onga.

Basil Collinge is with the State Fire Department, Hastings.

C. E. Dinnis is with the Napier Branch of the Commercial Bank.

V. Kirkby is postmaster at Haumoana.

R. H. Le Pine is in Napier with Harker, Hellieur and Le Pine, solicitors.

Jim Palmer is still with the Agricultural Department, Hastings.

AUCKLAND

J. Simcock, who now has two sons, is completing his final year of the Medical Course at Auckland Hospital.

Don Clemow, of Cambridge, is farming and has recently been married.

Roy Murray is farming out of Auckland, and now has a daughter.

E. L. Yorke has his own business in Auckland, the Yorke Trading Company. He takes an active interest in the Auckland Junior Chamber of Commerce, and in public speaking. He is secretary of the Roskill National Party.

Those present at the inter-University Tournament at Easter were:—Victoria: Ron Corkill, shooting; V. L. Carroll, boxing; P. I. Saunders, rowing; R. S. Simpson

and R. W. Edgley were Victoria's N.Z.U.S.A. delegates. Otago: J. C. W. Davies, swimming, and D. N. Allen, rowing. Auckland: M. O. Ekdahl, athletics; E. W. Henderson and J. Fairbrother, rowing. Jack Davies gained another N.Z.U. Blue for swimming.

A. W. Wylde-Browne has completed B.Arch. He is getting married in May before sailing for England.

Henry Brown has been transferred to the Bank of New South Wales, Napier.

Ron Court, who has recently returned from England, is often up from Thames on business.

G. Cates is making a great success of his grocery business in Auckland.

Reg. Cook was recently in Auckland while on leave from the R.A.F. in India.

E. G. Boulton coached the A.U.C. shooting team.

D. Browning has left for Ireland on the Rangitane.

J. Fairbrother is on the Architectural Staff of the P.W.D. and is completing a thesis for his B.Arch. Degree.

M. Israel is now back in Fiji.

A. W. Holland is on the Technical Staff of the G.P.O. and has been transferred to Hamilton.

T. Fenton is with Arthur Grey, Civil Engineer, and is taking lectures at A.U.C. Terry commenced his engineering in Fiji, where he spent six months bridge-building.

P. Fenton is with the Magistrate's Court, Auckland.

E. W. Henderson has left the Public Trust Office and is now with Hesketh, Richmond, Adams and Cocker.

MANAWATU.

Students at Massey College this year are G. H. Terry, D. I. Blackley, and L. W. McDonald.

R. Harper is on the staff at Massey College.

D. B. McDonald is working at Palmerston North.

A. Des Forges, who was in Palmerston North for a year, has been transferred to Ohakune.

M. Marsden, who resides in Feilding, is with J. J. Niven and Co. in the city.

R. D. Looney has a mercer's business here.

N. Hatwell is with the firm of Collinson and Cunningham, Ltd.

C. R. Carson, N. C. Waters, and B. J. O'Shea are employed at Joseph Nathan and Co., Ltd., general merchants.

H. G. Bate is with Ford Motors in Palmerston North.

J. Bloxam is in the Bank of New Zealand, Pahiatua.

Reg. Johnson is with the Vacuum Oil Company at Dannevirke, and Bob is with Abraham and Williams in the city.

A. Hayward was recently transferred to Palmerston North from Shannon. He is employed by New Zealand Railways. W. O. Evans is with the same Department at Marton.

R. Parkes and H. Purser are with the Sash and Door Company, Marton.

R. Aitken is in the Bacteriological Department at the Public Hospital.

F. Tucker is at present on the staff of the Palmerston North Boys' High School.

BRANCH ACTIVITIES.

WAIKATO.

The first Annual Dinner of Waikato Old Boys of the New Plymouth Boys' High School was held in Hamilton on Saturday, November 27th, 1937, when there was a good attendance from all over the district. Old Boys were very pleased to welcome some of their former masters, many of whom had travelled some distance. Masters present were Messrs. W. H. Moyes, C. G. Bottrill, J. W. Connell, W. E. Alexander and T. N. Watt.

After the loyal toast had been honoured the chairman, Mr C. L. MacDiarmid, in proposing "The School," referred to the vision and organising ability of Mr. W. H. Moyes, the headmaster, to whom most of the credit is due for the building up of such a fine School and tradition. In reply Mr. Moyes stated that the success was largely due to the keen interest the Old Boys had always taken in the School's welfare, and he hoped that the achievements of Old Boys would continue to set such a fine record for pupils to follow.

The following toasts were then honoured:—"The Staff," Mr. H. C. M. Norris—Mr. C. G. Bottrill; "Kindred Associations," Mr. J. Carroll—Mr. J. R. Fitzgerald (Hamilton HS.), Mr. R. Davies (Hamilton Tech. Col.), Mr. C. C. Tidmarsh (King's College); "Old Boys' Association," Dr. W. Watt—Mr. W. E. Alexander (president).

After the dinner it was decided to form a branch of the N.P.B.H.S. Old Boys' Association in the Waikato. Officers were elected as follows:—Patron, Mr. W. H. Moyes; president, Mr. C. L. MacDiarmid; vice-presidents, Messrs. E. C. Day (senior), and H. C. M. Norris (junior); secretary, Mr. D. Le Pine; committee, Messrs. J. Carroll, W. T. Luxton, L. I. Day, D. Grant and R. A. Candy; auditor, Mr. R. English; representative on the Parent Association, Mr. T. N. Watt.

PERSONAL.

A. J. Burrows, who recently underwent an operation for appendicitis, has recovered and is back with the New Zealand Herd Testing Association at Matamata.

J. W. Bryant is farming at Orakau, Te Awamutu.

R. Brien is with H. J. Court, Ltd., Hamilton.

J. D. Clemow is practising law at Cambridge.

R. Dalziell is with the Union Bank at Te Awamutu.

K. Fox and D. Winfield are farming at Turua in the Hauraki Plains district.

A. K. Gray is with Robertson Motors, Ltd., Hamilton.

A. W. Holland has recently arrived in the district and is in the Engineer's Department of Telegraph Office, Hamilton.

C. B. Mills and C. W. Morey are with Newton King, Ltd., Te Awamutu.

G. C. St. Paul is in the local branch of the State Fire Insurance Office.

K. D. Law has now left the district and is on a farm in the Manawatu district.

G. Salway is farming at Whatawhata, near Hamilton.

A. Smith has been transferred to the Hamilton office of Burgess Fraser, Ltd.

PARENT ASSOCIATION.

Annual General Meeting.

The Annual General Meeting was held on November 29 at Messrs. Baily and Lovell's office, at which the 21st Annual Report was presented as follows:—

Easter Re-Union.

The year was notable chiefly for the re-union held at Easter to celebrate the twenty-fifth anniversary of Mr. W. H. Moyes' appointment to the School as Headmaster.

A very full programme was arranged, but unfortunately owing to the inclemency of the weather on the Saturday afternoon no sporting events could be held. The Smoke Concert held in the Gymnasium on the Saturday evening was a very successful affair and the opportunity was taken at this function to make the presentation to Mr. Moyes of a silver tea service, in recognition of his wonderful service to the School over the long period of his Headmastership. The Church service held in St. Mary's Anglican Church was very well attended and our thanks are due to the Rev. F. Hart for conducting the service. The Re-Union Ball was the most successful held since the Jubilee Ball and the profits nearly covered the loss incurred on the Smoke Concert and the organising expenses. Our thanks are due to the Ladies' Committee for the efficient organisation of the supper arrangements.

Mention must be made of the splendid response made by Old Boys to the call for subscriptions to Mr. Moyes' Presentation Fund; a sum of £91 was spent on the presentation to Mr. Moyes and a cheque for £47/0/1 was handed to the School as a contribution towards an Honours Board for the Assembly Hall.

Branch Associations.

We are pleased to report that interest in branches has been well sustained. At several of the re-union dinners the Association was represented by members of your Committee. In particular we have to report the formation of a Waikato branch in Hamilton. A dinner was held in the Hamilton Hotel on Saturday, 27th November, and was very well attended. We wish this new venture every success.

Surf Club.

The Surf Club experienced a very successful season both from a swimming and a financial point of view. The remaining liability on the club house was paid off, together with all other outstanding items, while the financial position was much improved.

The following list of performances speak for a very succession season:—

- (1) Third Nelson Shield Contest (National Seven-Man Championship).
- (2) First Tabor Shield (Taranaki Seven-Man Championship).
- (3) First Weston Cup (Taranaki Four-Man Alarm Championship).
- (4) First Grey Shield (Taranaki March Past Championship).

Congratulations are extended to J. H. Neville and J. C. Davies, who won New Zealand University titles, and to the latter for being provisionally selected for the Empire Games Team.



SCHOOL PREFECTS, 1938.

Back Row.—J. Irvine, R. N. Leighton, J. Garner, R. K. Logan, W. J. Gatland, P. A. Taylor, G. S. Bowen, F. J. Novak.
Middle Row.—D. H. Price, T. M. Crone, F. D. Moran (Head of School), A. D. Masters, J. W. Philpott.
Front Row.—D. F. Huggett, B. H. Hurle, L. J. Calman, K. F. Diprose.

Cricket Club.

The Cricket Club met with moderate success during the season. Three teams were fielded, one in each grade, and met with varying success. The juniors won the North Taranaki Junior competition and the Senior B team finished the season in third position.

Financially the club is in a fairly sound position.

Football Club.

The Football Club finished the season moderately well. The senior team did not compete with outstanding success but played good football and was credited with several good wins. The first junior team won the North Taranaki Junior Competition but was beaten in the play-off for Provincial Honours. The third grade team played very keenly but did not finish very high in the competition.

Financially the club is in a better position than it has been for several years and can face a new season with confidence.

The total amount standing to the association's credit at the New Plymouth 'Savings' Bank is £81/12/8, compared with £139/18/9 last year. However, £33/13/2 was paid for the Building Fund towards the cost of the stage in the Gymnasium, £5 from the General Fund was expended in donations, and the cost of the re-union took the remainder.

It is apparent, however, that the Association needs some fixed income to meet its expenses. The running expenses are paid from accumulated profits of the annual ball and this method will not permit any really worthwhile work being completed.

Your committee have, during the last year, endeavoured to break the ground for an annual subscription to be collected in conjunction with the school magazine, and it is hoped that in the coming year some scheme satisfactory to the Association and to the branches will be evolved.

Thanks.

In conclusion your committee wishes to thank all those who gave the Association their generous help during the year and in particular to the ladies' committee, who gave their services so willingly and helped to make the ball an outstanding success, and to Mr. W. S. Thomson for his services as honorary auditor.

The election of officers resulted in:—Patron, W. H. Moyes; president, W. E. Alexander; senior vice-president, F. L. Read; junior vice-president, K. F. Fookes; association delegates, T. S. Rogers, H. N. Johnson; hon. auditor, W. S. Thomson; hon. treasurer, R. C. Crone; hon. secretary, C. W. Broad.

A recommendation was brought forward that the Association hold functions at school to which all younger Old Boys should be invited. It was suggested by Mr. Alexander that the function should take the form of a sports meeting.

Appreciation of the services rendered to the Association by the retiring president, H. N. Johnson, was placed on record.

A recommendation was brought forward, at Mr. Moyes' suggestion, that the Old Boys might help to bring up to date the photos in the School Assembly Hall.

ANNUAL BALL.

The Annual Ball was held in the School Assembly Hall on the night of May 16th. The decorative scheme was probably the most original in the history of the ball, the arrangement being that of the banqueting hall of a Norman Castle. Striking features were the huge open fireplace, mural decorations consisting of shields and swords, and electric candles.

There was an excellent attendance, over 250 dancers from all over the province, and some from further afield taking part in the gaiety. The debutanes were presented to Mr. and Mrs. Alexander.

FOOTBALL CLUB.

Annual Report for the year ending March 16, 1938, presented at the Annual General Meeting of the Club held at the Devon Tea Rooms on Thursday, March 17, 1938.

The Annual Meeting was held on March 16, 1937, when the following officers were elected:—Patron, W. H. Moyes; President, S. F. Fookes; Vice-Presidents, Dr. E. F. Fookes, L. Christie, H. G. Smith, G. F. Bertrand, W. E. Alexander, R. H. Christie; Hon. Auditor, F. L. Rear; Hon. Secretary, E. B. Meredith; Club Captain, R. H. Christie; Vice-Captain, J. Donaldson; Senior Coach and Manager, H. Masters; Junior Grade Managers, J. Donaldson, F. J. Eggleton, K. Hamilton, W. Rennie, I. Des Forges; Physical Instructor, W. Jarvis; Delegates to T.R.U., L. Christie, S. F. Fookes, H. Masters; Delegate to O.B.A., C. Evans; Committee, F. Wheeler, F. Ulenberg, J. Ford, L. Bennett, P. Lile.

Seniors.—The past season saw the team take the field with many young players, who gave a creditable performance throughout the season. Although they had their down days, which seem typical of the Old Boys' Seniors, they were not without their triumphs, such as the defeat of Stratford. The definite improvement later in the season was due mainly to the efforts of the Captain, Vice-Captain, and the Coach, H. Masters.

Juniors.—We have again to congratulate the First Juniors on their season's performance. They were undoubtedly the best of the Club's teams. They played bright, open and vigorous football, winning the Northern Division, but were narrowly defeated in the semi-final by 3—0. We wish to thank Jack Donaldson for his valuable services as Coach.

Third Grade.—Once again the Club entered a team in the grade, and considering their losses due to injuries and transfers from the district their performance was very pleasing.

A friendly game was played against Opunake Seniors at Opunake, the home team winning an evenly-contested match by three points. The game against the Wanganui

Old Boys team was again dropped this year, as the Wanganui Club found itself unable to travel. The Junior team travelled to Wanganui and were defeated, but managed to reverse the score in the return match here.

The past year has seen the Club attain a much sounder financial position than for many years past. This improvement has been due to sources of income other than members' subscriptions and to a close watch on expenditure.

The Club is very sorry to lose the executive and playing services of Jack Ford, and wishes him every future success. Others who have left and who carry our good wishes are P. Lile, J. Ulenberg, and C. Nodder.

We extend our congratulations to J. Ford and C. Evans, who represented the Province, and to F. Wheeler, G. Cleverley, and Clifford Jones for inclusion in the trial games.

PASSES BY OLD BOYS.

The following is a list of Old Boys who were successful in the University and Allied Examinations last year. We apologise for any omissions, for it is no easy task to obtain a complete list of passes:—

Senior Scholarships.—Philosophy: W. R. Geddes.

Carnegie Fellowship in Education.—L. V. Bryant.

Sir Julius von Haast Prize in Geology.—D. A. Brown.

M.A. and M.Sc.—B. H. Barnitt, second-class honours in Mathematics; M. Geddes, Mathematics.

Final B.A.—Pure Mathematics III.: E. R. Dearnley. Education III.: A. J. Keller. Anthropology: W. R. Geddes.

Second Section B.A.—M. O. Ekdahl, R. J. Corkill, T. C. Larkin.

Sections B.A. and B.Sc.—Economics I.: R. N. O'Reilly, J. E. Reed, F. C. Tuck. Physics II.: D. A. McGill.

Final LL.B.—R. W. Edgley, G. C. Weston.

Sections LL.B.—Law of Property and Law of Contract: W. W. P. Wilson. Criminal Law: H. J. Evans. Bankruptcy and Company Law: C. S. Evans, H. J. Evans, R. S. V. Simpson. Law of Trusts, etc.: H. J. Evans. Roman Law: R. S. V. Simpson.

Final M.Com.—D. M. Kenrick.

Sections B.Com.—Economic History: F. C. Tuck. Economic Geography and French: A. W. Moverley. Statistical Method: C. F. P. Cooper, D. M. Hatherley. Bookkeeping I., Mercantile Law I.: M. G. Barnett. Bookkeeping II. and Mercantile Law II.: F. R. Wright, B. G. Falk, D. M. Hatherley. Trustees: F. R. Wright, D. M. Hatherley.

Accountancy Professional.—Bookkeeping I. and Mercantile Law I.: F. M. Barnard.

Bachelor of Engineering, second Professional: G. P. Keller.

B.E. Mining, first Professional.—H. H. Francis.

Section B. Agr. Sc.—Microbiology: G. H. Terry. Animal Husbandry Ib.: H. G. Gilmer.

Insurance Examinations.—A. L. Griffiths, Law of Insurance, Correspondence, Physiology, Law of Master and Servant, Accounts II. C. W. Putt: Accounts I, Guarantee.

Optics.—Section A: I. W. Davies.

OLD BOYS ABROAD.

LETTERS FROM R. G. FARNELL (1937) AND GERALD PHILLIPS (1936).

Writing from the Royal Military College, Duntroon, Ron. Farnell describing the experiences of his first term, says:—

The college is situated some three miles away from Canberra, in the Federal Capital Territory, and consists of 149 acres of ground. There are at present about 80 of us being trained, 20 of whom are New Zealanders. The usual term is four years, but under a new system we four from New Zealand hope to graduate in three.

The military subjects are taught by officers, the school work by professors. We have a tremendous syllabus, which, apart from infantry, cavalry, artillery and book-work, now contains flying, wherein we are trained as observers.

Each of us has a combined study and bedroom to himself, which, unhappily, entails much polishing and sweeping.

We are known as the Camps of Staff Cadets and our state is much the same as that of the school cadets, in that we are divided into companies, platoons and sections, with those who have been here two or three years acting as N.C.O.'s.

There was a painful but harmless initiation ceremony which is well worth going through; one's status in the corps depends on the face one shows to it. I wore a set grin throughout it all, and though I could not sit down for a week, I am now recognised as one of the elite.

Gerald Phillips, writing from Edinburgh, describes his trip from New Zealand and his experiences since he arrived in Great Britain as follows:—

We had a delightful trip from New Zealand, coming by way of the Suez Canal. First of all came the Australian ports, all of which are beauty spots in themselves. Sydney is a lovely place, with its grand harbour and fine sandy beaches. The day we were in Hobart, there were warships in port of many nationalities. Melbourne is another fine city with its broad tree-lined streets and the picturesque Yarra running through the town. Perth is another first-class city and possesses a magnificent University and native park.

On the long sea stretch between Fremantle and Colombo we had many things to pass away the time. There was great excitement when we passed Cocos Island. A cask was filled with fresh meat and magazines, etc., and dumped overboard for the inhabitants of the islands who are kept there to look after the ocean cables.

Of course Colombo was very interesting and I spent many happy hours wandering in and out of shops, the natives of which earn their living from the tourists. Bombay was another exceedingly interesting place, but owing to small-pox in the native quarters we were not allowed ashore for long. One interesting thing we saw there was "The Tower of Silence," a place where a certain Indian caste leave the bodies of their fellow-men to be devoured by the vultures. We were lucky enough to see a funeral of this kind as we happened to be passing.

Our next port of call was Aden, a very barren spot but a very cheap place for buying wares, especially cigarettes—it being an entirely "free port." After Aden came the Suez Canal and Port Said. We had the unusual experience of getting stuck in the side of the Canal as we were turning a corner, with the result that we arrived at Port Said at 1 a.m. in the morning. But that did not make any difference to the shop-keepers. They were open as usual—it being the custom to stop open whenever a big ship is due in.

Going through the Mediterranean we passed numerous warships, mostly Italian and English ones. Malta is a very nice place and I should think it has a climate very much like New Zealand. It was here that we first met our Spring flowers. We spent one and a half wet days in Marseilles and consequently did not enjoy it as we might have done. But from what we did see of it we could not see anything in its favour except the beautiful trees which lined the streets.

Our last port of call before reaching England was Gibraltar, which, of course, was bristling with guns, warships and soldiers.

On reaching London it took me quite a time to realise that it was London, everything seemed so strange. It is certainly a great city and the governing of it is really marvellous. It is very clean and the transport system is very efficient. We saw all the usual sights there before we commenced touring in a car.

For the last week Douglas has been with us and we have been touring in Scotland. The scenery here is very fine and is something like the South Island. The different green shades of the delicate Spring foliage is very beautiful, and now the wild flowers are just beginning to appear in the forests and woods. The golden oaks are magnificent and they remind one of the golden colour of the New Zealand kowhai. Some of the mountainous country in the Highlands is very barren and desolate, but nevertheless very majestic-looking. Douglas and I intended to climb Ben Nevis, the highest mountain in Great Britain (4401 feet!) but the day we set aside for it turned out to be too misty. Instead we went to a place called Mallaig on the West Coast of Scotland, where we had an excellent view of the Isle of Skye.

While we were at Inverness we did not have the fortune to see the Loch Ness Monster.

ENGAGEMENTS.

BLANCHETT—BARNITT.—Elsie Joyce, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. H. Barnitt, New Plymouth, to Dudley Henry, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. L. J. Blanchett, New Plymouth.

BURTON—PATERSON.—Daphne, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Paterson, Manaia, to Peter, second son of Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Burton, Opunake.

DUFF—WHITE.—Edith Betty, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. P. J. H. White, New Plymouth, to Gordon Valentine, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. V. Duff, New Plymouth.

PHILLIPS—MEDLEY.—Jean Mary, younger daughter of Mrs. Medley and the late Mr. J. S. S. Medley, New Plymouth, to Frank Macfarlane Phillips, of Eltham, only son of the late Mr. and Mrs. S. H. Phillips, of Hamilton.

UPSON—PHILLIPS.—Frances Victoria, eldest daughter of Mr. and the late Mrs. J. H. Phillips, Awatuna, to Alfred John, fourth son of Mr. and Mrs. E. A. Upson, Hillsborough.

WELLS—LEONARD.—Barbara Mary, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. I. M. Leonard, Stratford, to William John, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Wells, Ratapiko.

MARRIAGES.

ANDERSON—McCAULEY.—At New Plymouth, on January 22, 1938, Hazel Emily, eldest daughter of Mr. G. McCauley and the late Mrs. McCauley, Bay of Plenty, to Eric Robert, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. A. Anderson, Wanganui.

CLELAND—THOMPSTONE.—At New Plymouth, on February 24, 1938, Vera Beatrice, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. R. Thompstone, to Leslie, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Cleland, New Plymouth.

CLEMOW—DALLIMORE.—At Cambridge, on April 30, 1938, Hilda Marion, second daughter of Mr. and the late Mrs. H. C. Dallimore, Cambridge, to Donald Ivan, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. R. C. Clemow, Cambridge.

DAVIES—RUTHERFORD.—At New Plymouth, on December 31, 1937, Winnifred Helen, third daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Rutherford, New Plymouth, to Ernest John, second son of Mr. and Mrs. E. B. Davies, New Plymouth.

EDGECOMBE—HILLMER.—At Eltham, on January 1, 1938, Moira Margaret, youngest daughter of Mrs. M. Hillmer and the late Mr. A. Hillmer, Eltham, to Dick, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. H. Edgecombe, New Plymouth.

GRIFFITHS—MENZIES.—At Wellington, Dorothy, fourth daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Duncan Menzies, to Wynne, eldest son of Mr. E. Griffiths and the late Mrs. Griffiths, New Plymouth.

GROVER—TROUTBECK.—At Remuera, Auckland, on January 31, 1938, Madge, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. E. Troutbeck, Auckland, and Percival Gordon, second son of Mr. and Mrs. G. G. Grover, New Plymouth.

HAMMONDS—HARRIS.—At Hawera, on February 2, 1938, Ruby Mildred, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Harris, Hawera, to Edward Francis Hammonds, Christchurch, third son of the late Mrs. Hammonds and Mr. P. F. Hammonds, Manaia.

LINDSAY—ALLEMAN.—At Inglewood on February 1, 1938, Chriscilla, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. J. Alleman, Inglewood, to Malcolm Thomas, only son of Mr. and Mrs. T. Lindsay, Inglewood.

LOBB—ELLIS.—At Napier, on February 26, 1938, Hazel Marion, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. Ellis, Napier, to Mervyn John, son of Mr. and Mrs. F. J. Lobb, New Plymouth.

LUXTON—BROWN.—At Stratford, on January 8, 1938, Mirla, younger daughter of the late Mrs. M. Brown, Stratford, to Ernest Albert, only son of Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Luxton, Omata.

MORGAN—O'CONNELL.—At New Plymouth, on January 29, 1938, Stella Frances, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. O'Connell, Hawera, to Alec Robert, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. J. Morgan, New Plymouth.

NUTT—GIBSON.—At New Plymouth, on January 29, 1938, Emily Maud, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Gibson, New Plymouth, to Leslie Moncreffe, only son of Mr. and the late Mrs. J. W. Nutt, Christchurch.

ROPER—MOLES.—At New Plymouth, on January 8, 1938, Vera Grace, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Moles, New Plymouth, to Ronald Frederick, second son of Mr. and Mrs. G. E. Roper, New Plymouth.

WHITE—WILSON.—At New Plymouth, on December 23, 1937, Jean St. Clair, only daughter of Mrs. O. Wilson, New Plymouth, to Mervyn, only son of Mr. and Mrs. G. R. White, New Plymouth.

HOUSE—MILLER.—At Waipukurau, on May 25, 1938, Florence Emmeline, daughter of Mr. and the late Mrs. A. D. Miller, to Lewis Arnold House, Ashley Clinton, Hawke's Bay.

SHAW—MORRIS.—At New Plymouth, on May 7, 1938, Gwyneth Marjorie Morris, Tataraimaka, to James Thomas Shaw, of Whangarei.

WEST—AVERY.—At New Plymouth, on April 18, 1938, Marianne Janet, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. M. Avery, New Plymouth, to Jack, only son of Mr. and Mrs. E. C. West, Hawera.

BIRTHS.

ALLEN.—On March 31, 1938, at New Plymouth, to Mr. and Mrs. T. Allen, a daughter.

GOODWIN.—On March 22, 1938, at Kaponga, to Mr. and Mrs. Goodwin, a son.

FOX.—On March 17, 1938, at Christchurch, to Mr. and Mrs. Lionel Fox, a daughter.

DEATHS.

DAVIES.—William Twiston Davies, only son of Mr. and Mrs. T. Davies, Victoria Avenue, Auckland, on April 17. Accidentally killed.

SUBSCRIPTIONS.

The Business Manager, Mr. T. Watt, acknowledges receipt of the following subscriptions since last issue. This list is complete up to June 1, 1938. Any errors or omissions should be reported immediately.

R. Hamerton, Dec., '37, 1/6; W. S. Harbutt, '37-'39, '40, 1/-; W. S. Cato, '37 1/6, '38, '39 1/6; G. Radley, '36-'37; N. W. Fookes, '37; Mrs. L. J. Rouse, '37-'38; J. Parratt, Dec., '37; J. Granville, '38; W. Glennie, '38; T. C. Larkin, '37; S. P. Wilson, Dec., '37; E. M. Kay, '38;

J. Stephenson, '36-'37; F. M. White, '37; R. Corkill, '38; P. R. Fenton, '37; W. Lowery, Dec., '37; C. Palmer, '37; K. Tilley, '38; J. Bewley, '38; S. Luscombe, '38; P. Neild, '38; A. McHardy, '35-'38; S. Faris, '38; L. P. Evans, '37-'38; H. N. Johnson, '38; Miss I. Roch, '37; A. Des Forges, '38; W. S. Thomson, '37; R. Fuller, '38; K. R. Hansard, Dec., '38; C. A. Verry, '36-'40; H. J. Keller, '38; M. J. Lynch, '37; G. M. Hayton, '37-'39, '40 1/-; A. J. Old, '38; G. L. Symes, '38; R. Hunt, May, '38.

CONTEMPORARIES.

We beg to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of the following contemporaries since last issue:—

New Zealand.—Wanganui Collegian, Otago B.H.S. Magazine, Christchurch B.H.S. Magazine, Christ's College Register, Nelsonian, Waitakian, Palmerstonian, Marlburian, Hastings H.S. Magazine, Fideliter (Whangarei High School), Index (Wanganui Technical College), Albertian (Mt. Albert Grammar School), Rotorua High School Magazine, Scindian (Napier Boys' High School), Otago University Review, Rongotai College Magazine, Canterbury Agricultural College Magazine, Hamiltonian, New Plymouth Girls' High School Magazine, St. Patrick's College Magazine, Ashburtonian, Auckland Grammar School Chronicle, South Otago H.S. Magazine, Haurakian (Thames High School), Postman (Correspondence School).

England.—Cliftonian (3) (Clifton College), Mill Hill School Magazine (3), Marlburian (Marlborough College), Reptonian (3) (Repton), Meteor (3) (Rugby), City of London School Magazine, Cheltenham Grammar School Magazine, Felstedian (3) (Felsted), Blundellian (2) (Blundell's School, Tiverton).

Scotland.—Aberdeen Grammar School Magazine, Fettesian (3) (Fettes College, Edinburgh), Watsonian (George Watson's College, Edinburgh), Glasgow Academy Chronicle, Edinburgh Academy Chronicle (3), Lorettonian (3) (Loretto), Glenalmond Chronicle.

Wales.—Swansea Grammar School Magazine.

Canada.—College Times (Upper Canada College, Toronto, Fort William College Magazine, Red and White (St. Dunstan's University, Charlottetown), Vantech (Vancouver Technical School), Tech. Tatler (Dunforth Technical School).

South Africa.—Selbornian (Selborne College, East London), Graemian (Victoria B.H.S., Grahamstown).

Australia.—Melburian (Church of England Grammar School, Melbourne), The Log (Hobart High School).

Japan.—Red and Grey (Canadian Academy, Kobe).

United States.—Magazine of Siskiyou Union High School District (California), Boise High Lights (Boise H.S., Idaho).

India.—Blue and Gold (Mt. Hermon School, Darjeeling).



New Plymouth Boys' High School

[ESTABLISHED 1882].

Fees (per term)—

Tuition ...	£4,	reducible to £3 10s. if paid within 30 days
Preparatory	£4 10s.	„ £4 „ „ „
Board ...	£22 „ „	£20 „ „ „
Weekly Boarders }	£19 10s.	„ £18 2s. 6d. „ „
Dinner for Day Boys,	£3	
Music (including practice fee)—Seniors,	£3 3s.	
	Juniors, £2 12s. 6d.	
Boxing,	10/-	
Dancing (Winter term only)	15/-	

Subscriptions (per term)—

Games—Upper School,	4/-
Lower School,	2/-
Library ...	1/6
Magazine ...	1/-
Tennis ...	1/-

N.B.—In cases of removal, six weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary, otherwise parents are liable for half a term's fee.

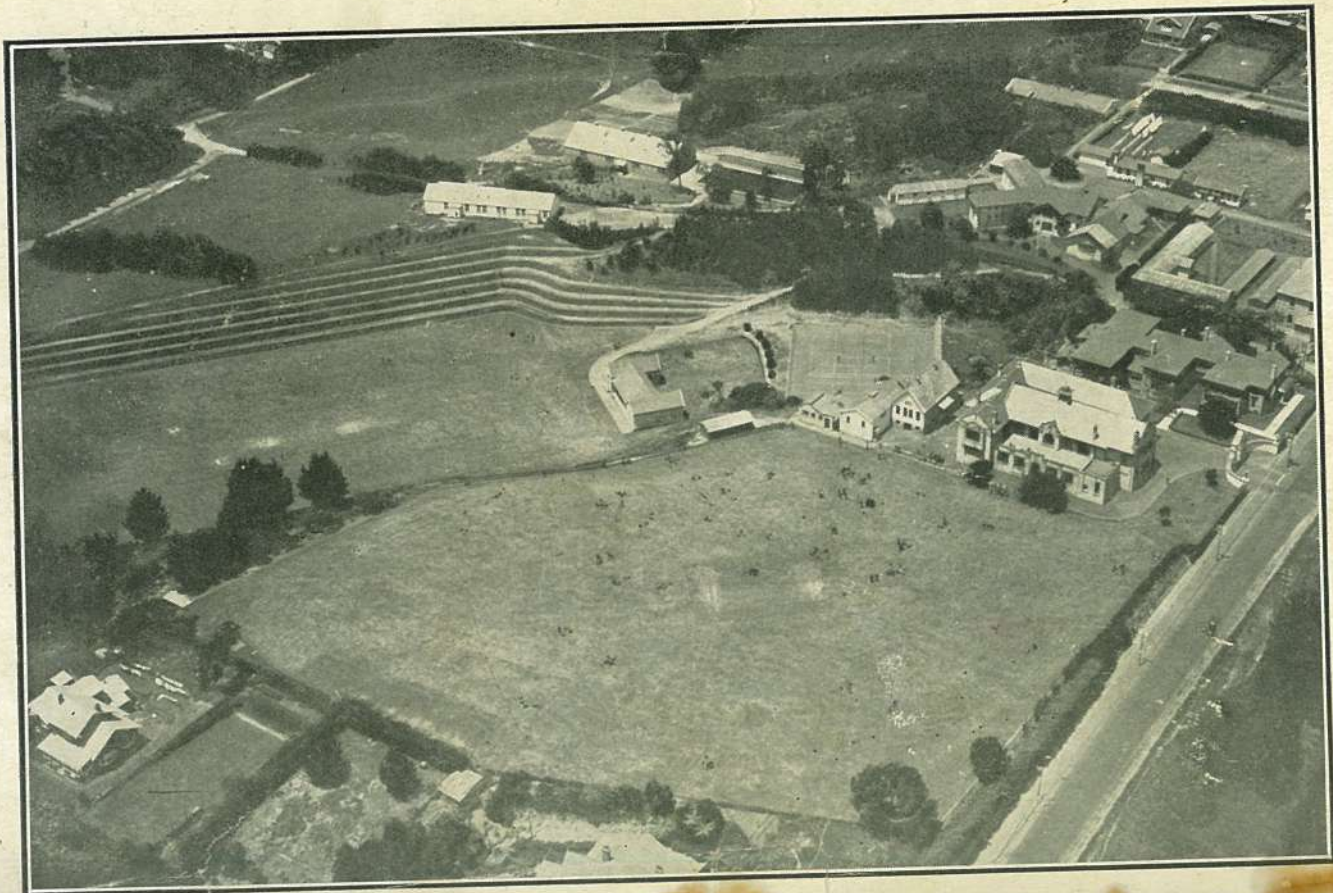
School Terms—

The school year is divided into three terms of thirteen weeks each. The terms this year are as follows:—

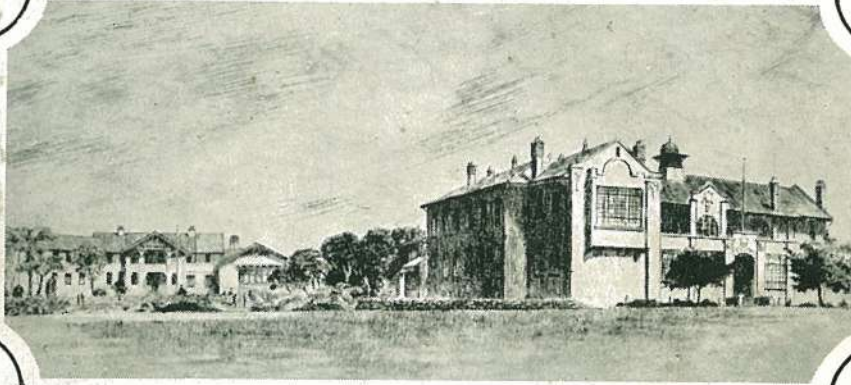
First Term—February 8th to May 6th.

Second Term—May 24th to August 19th.

Third Term—September 13th to December 16th.



The "NANAKIAN"



*EDITED by the Boys of the
New Plymouth Boys' High School
and Published twice a year.*



THE "TARANAKIAN."

CONTENTS.

Annual Sports	34
Agricultural Notes	41
Badminton Notes	46
Boxing Notes	47
Dramatic Club	59
Editorial	9
Examination Results	72
Football Notes	22
House Notes	16
Old Boys Section	74
Orchestra Notes	56
Original Contributions	63
Preparatory Notes	44
Salvete	73
School Institutions	49
School Notes	11
Steeplechase Notes	37
Swimming Notes	39
Tennis Notes	46
Valete	73

New Plymouth High School.

[ESTABLISHED 1882.]

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

H. R. BILLING, Esq. (*Chairman.*)

MISS C. A. DOUGLAS

S. G. SMITH, Esq.

L. A. NOLAN, Esq.

W. H. JONES, Esq.

P. E. V. STANTON, Esq.

DR. E. F. FOKES.

G. S. RATTRAY, Esq.

P. J. H. WHITE, Esq.

L. G. ANDREWS, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer :

E. LASH, Esq.

Staff :

PRINCIPAL : W. H. MOYES, M.A., B.Sc.

DIRECTOR OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION :

A. L. MOORE, M.A. (1st Class Honours and Silver Medallist, City and Guilds of London) on leave.

ASSISTANT MASTERS :

A. G. JOHNSON, M.Sc.

A. W. DIPROSE, M.A.

C. G. BOTTRILL, M.A., Diploma in
Social Science.

A. J. PAPPS, B.A.

V. E. KERR, M.A.

J. D. ROULSTON ("B" Cert., B.A.
Cert. in Latin, English, History,
and Economics).

G. FRASER, M.A.

G. F. BERTRAND, ("C" Cert., B.A. Cert. in Latin and History).

R. C. WILSON, M.A., B.Sc.

W. G. WILKIE (B.A. Cert. in
History and Economics.
City and Guilds Diploma in
Electrical Engineering).

W. I. SHRIMPTON, M.A.

W. E. ALEXANDER, B.A.

T. N. WATT, M.Sc.

C. S. BRENSTRUM, M.A.

AGRICULTURE : L. W. DELPH, M.A. (Cantab).

COMMERCIAL :

E. R. MCKEON (Professional Accountant by Exam).

DRAWING : W. F. TETT, B.A.
(1st Class Honours Diploma, Beckenham School of Art, Eng.)

TECHNICAL BRANCH:

ENGINEERING :—

- H. H. SKELTON, A.I. Mech. E. (London), Reg. Eng. N.Z.
(Acting-Director of Technical Education)
H. C. GATLAND, Grad. I.E.E. (London). A.A.I.E.E. ("C" Cert.)
L. J. SLYFIELD, City and Guilds Diploma in Electrical
Engineering).

WOODWORK :—

- D. MENZIES, F. Coll. H.
R. J. HERRILL, London and N.Z. Technological Diplomas
(1st Class).

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT: A. H. BLUNDELL.

MUSIC :

RESIDENT MUSIC MASTER : J. DOBSON, L.A.B., L.T.C.L.

VISITING : MISS ROSS, L.A.B., L.T.C.L.

GYMNASTIC INSTRUCTOR : A. R. LUCAS.

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

THIRD TERM, 1938.

Head Boy.—F. D. Moran.

Head Day Boy.—R. K. Logan.

School Prefects.—F. D. Moran (Head), R. K. Logan, D. F. Huggett,
B. J. Philpott, P. A. Taylor, K. F. Diprose, A. O. Masters, R. N.
Leighton, D. Price, J. Gatland, F. J. Novak, L. Calman.

House Prefects.—Carrington: F. D. Moran (Head), A. N. Thomson,
Q. A. Thompson, D. A. Self, R. Mason, H. A. Service. Pridham:
B. J. Philpott (Head), A. S. Macleod, H. D. Short, J. R. Grant,
G. R. Reilly. School: P. A. Taylor (Head), W. M. McLeay, C.
Ward, B. Joyes, K. Kirk-Jones, A. Hoyes.

Magazine Committee.—Mr. Alexander (Chairman), Mr. Watt (Busi-
ness Manager), F. D. Moran (General Editor), Q. A. Thompson
(Literary Editor).

Cricket Committee.—Mr. Alexander (Chairman), N. Leighton
(Secretary), F. D. Moran, K. F. Diprose, R. Baunton, A. O.
Masters, A. Howes, F. J. Duncan.

Sports Committee.—Mr. Diprose (Chairman), F. D. Moran and F. J.
Novak (Joint Secretaries), R. K. Logan, R. N. Leighton, A. O.
Masters, A. S. Macleod, D. N. Self.

Football Committee.—Mr. Papps (Chairman), P. A. Taylor (Secre-
tary), F. D. Moran, A. O. Masters, F. J. Novak, R. N. Leighton,
R. K. Logan, J. Vale.

Library Committee.—Mr. Bottrill (Chairman), W. M. McLeay
(Secretary), F. D. Moran, B. Joyes, R. Wilks, G. Reilly, A. Howes.

Swimming Committee.—Mr. Watt (Chairman), R. K. Logan (Secre-
tary), F. D. Moran, P. A. Taylor, F. J. Novak.

Tennis Committee.—Mr. Shrimpton (Chairman), W. Broome (Secre-
tary), F. D. Moran, A. N. Thomson, B. Anderson, F. J. Novak, P.
A. Taylor.

Boxing Committee.—K. K. Jones, F. D. Moran, G. Julian, C. Ward,
A. S. Macleod, M. Stringfield.

Debating Committee.—Mr. Papps (Chairman), P. Taylor (Secretary), F. D. Moran, W. M. McLeay, G. N. Caldwell, J. Grant, A. Howes.

Dramatic Committee.—Mr. Alexander (Chairman), J. Grant (Secretary), F. D. Moran, A. Howes, W. M. McLeay, K. Kirk-Jones, J. Irvine.

Shooting Committee.—Mr. Bertrand (Chairman), F. D. Moran, J. Grant, K. Kirk-Jones, C. W. Weston.

Badminton Committee.—Mr. Shrimpton (Chairman), F. D. Moran (Secretary), K. Martin, A. N. Thomson, K. Jones, F. J. Novak.

THE CADET BATTALION.

Officer in Command.—Major V. E. Kerr.

Officers.—Captain R. C. Wilson, Captain W. I. Shrimpton, Lieutenants W. E. Alexander, F. W. Tett, T. N. Watt, A. H. Blundell, G. Fraser.

Battalion Sergeant-Major.—F. D. Moran.

Quartermaster-Sergeant.—D. F. Huggett.

Band Sergeant.—R. F. Shepherd.

Corporal Bugler.—K. Kirk-Jones.

A COMPANY.

Company Sergeant-Major.—F. D. Moran.

No. 1 Platoon.—Sergeant A. Macleod, Corporals J. R. Grant, W. K. Webster, Lance-Corporals J. B. Annand, Q. A. Thompson.

No. 2 Platoon.—Sergeant B. J. Philpott, Corporals H. Service, J. Woodward.

No. 3 Platoon.—Sergeant L. G. Calman, Corporals E. Everiss, R. Riley.

No. 4 Platoon.—Sergeant J. Gatland, Corporals R. E. Mason, P. Humphries.

B COMPANY.

Company Sergeant-Major.—P. A. Taylor.

No. 5 Platoon.—Sergeant A. O. Masters, Corporals G. Reilly, D. Self.

No. 6 Platoon.—Sergeant D. H. Price, Corporals A. B. Howes, B. Joyes.

No. 7 Platoon.—Sergeant I. Kerr, Corporals I. Morton, J. Vale.

No. 8 Platoon.—Sergeant W. B. Broome, Corporals G. Caldwell, J. Irvine.

C COMPANY.

Company Sergeant-Major.—F. J. Novak.

No. 9 Platoon.—Sergeant J. Moss, Corporals B. Miller, R. S. Miller.

No. 10 Platoon.—Sergeant F. Duncan, Corporal D. H. Sandford.

No. 11 Platoon.—Sergeant W. Ryan, Corporal H. D. Short.

No. 12 Platoon.—Sergeant R. N. Leighton, Corporal D. Butt.

D COMPANY.

Company Sergeant-Major.—R. K. Logan.

No. 13 Platoon.—Sergeant C. Allen, Corporals J. Church, A. Thomson.

No. 14 Platoon.—Sergeant J. Murray, Corporal J. Weston.

No. 15 Platoon.—Sergeant K. Diprose, Corporals I. E. Gilbert, E. E. Denne.

No. 16 Platoon.—Sergeant B. Hurle, Corporals B. Lambert, J. Ward.





G. C. WESTON.
Rhodes Scholarship, 1938.

The "Taranakian."

*Edited by the Boys of the New Plymouth Boys' High School
and Published twice a year.*

VOL. 27

DECEMBER, 1938.

No. 2

The Subscription is 3/- per annum (postage included), and should be forwarded to the "Business Manager, Taranakian, Boys' High School, New Plymouth." Subscribers will please notify any change of address.

EDITORIAL



ONE of the major problems which confronts all educationalists is the question of vocational guidance in the schools. Even though the secondary schools expand their curricula to such an extent as to give every boy an opportunity for special training in certain

branches of work, there is still the problem when he leaves of finding him employment in which he will be happy and successful.

In most districts many primary schools devote a great amount of time to the studying of aptitudes and natural inclinations of their pupils before advising them in their choice of a course of work at the secondary schools. In certain cases, such as this school, an amalgamation with the Technical College has broadened the curriculum to such an extent that many varied courses can be offered.

It is obviously illogical, however, to train a boy in a certain class of work and then to have him placed in a position where his training is of no benefit to him, yet until recently in many schools no particular interest was taken in the placement of boys when they left to begin work. Personal feelings are not given so much attention when a boy is seeking a job—he must find definite employment, and so he may be forced to take an inferior position for which he has no liking, and from which unpromising beginning he may have to see promotion and success pass him by, not because he is unfit, but because he is not lucky enough to be in a position to take advantage of openings.

On the other hand, when a boy is fortunate enough to obtain the position which he desires, he is usually on the high road to success, for he is able to devote himself whole-heartedly to his work and to apply all the teaching and training obtained through his post-primary education. But the most auspicious debut may later degenerate into a dismal failure, though this is left in the hands of the boy himself. It is the duty of the school not only to educate and train, but to try to guide the youth into suitable employment, and then to aid and advise him in making a success of that employment.

We are happy to be able to say that the work of placing boys, made necessary by the depression, has been continued in this school, which is not satisfied to consider its duty at an end when the boy has completed his course, but does its best to place him in a suitable position, and even to keep track of him in after years. By this continued contact the school is frequently able to effect a change of employers, or to find more suitable employment.

The Government placement system is an attempt to better the existing conditions, and working in conjunction with both primary and secondary schools, it is an innovation which does much to relieve the cares of parents and masters in this ever-present problem. Better results in the form of finer workmanship, and happier and healthier youths with a more contented mental outlook are the natural outcome of the adoption of this

system, in which as far as possible, every boy obtains the particular employment for which his natural propensities suit him. Under this system, a Placement Officer has been appointed in the town, and though he is not closely attached to the school, and therefore has no knowledge of the individual aptitudes of the boys seeking work, he is in constant contact with employers, and thus does invaluable work in discovering which type of employment is available to the unceasing stream of boys from the school.

SCHOOL NOTES

(F. J. Duncan.)

The recent term opened with the usual winter engagements for football, the first School fixture being the match against St. Patrick's College, Silverstream. The entire School journeyed to Hawera to see the match and our great hopes for a win were, much to the delight of the School, fulfilled.

School then went from success to success, defeating Te Aute College, Wanganui Collegiate and Auckland Grammar. Towards the close of the season, the XV. took part in a tournament at Dunedin and fully upheld their great reputation by victories over the Southland and Otago Boys' High School XV.s

The team on their trip to Dunedin were accompanied by a band of enthusiastic supporters, bringing the number who actually made the journey up to fifty-five.

A ceremony which unfortunately had been allowed to lapse for some years, was, by the efforts of the Old Boys, revived this year and resulted in the presentation of "caps" to the members of the First Fifteen. To the younger boys of the School it was something more than a mere ceremony, rather did it take the form of a sacred ritual. Our sincere thanks are due to the Old Boys for their unbounded generosity in providing us with a long-felt want.

The gymnasium championships were held on October 17th and proved a great success. It is to the credit of our instructor, Mr. Lucas, that such a high standard has been reached and maintained, and congratulations are extended to the winners of the respective classes.

After having been postponed from the first term, the swimming championships were held on the 17th of November, favoured with good weather. Some very creditable performances were registered and our congratulations are due to R. K. Logan, who is once again the senior swimming champion of the School.

During the last two terms we have had the privilege of visits from Master Colin Horsley who entertained the School with a pianoforte recital, and from an old friend Mr. Purdue who entertained us with extracts from Shakespeare's "Tempest" and the "Merchant of Venice."

The third term saw the commencement of cricket, and members of the first XI are eagerly anticipating the match against Nelson College.

The annual Sports were held on November 5. A large crowd was present and some very creditable performances were registered. At the conclusion of the athletic events, a squad of boys presented a much appreciated gymnastic display. We were favoured with perfect weather conditions, and the general excellence of the grounds and surroundings aroused much favourable comment from the public.

Our sincere thanks must be extended once more to the Old Boys, through whose efforts we have been presented with an imposing new Honours Board. Of pleasing design and executed throughout in figured rimu, it consists of one large central panel surmounted by the School badge, the gift of an Old Boy, N. Davy, flanked on either side by three smaller panels. It occupies the space at the west end of the Assembly Hall above the dais, to the height of the gallery. Besides adding further dignity to the appearance of the hall, it will, when filled with the names of those boys who have won honours, be a continual inspiration to all those who enter the School.

It is pleasing to record that photographs of the First XV., First XI. and Head Boys have been brought up to date and placed in the gallery in the hall along with the other "immortals." We are naturally proud of possessing such a splendid collection, and hope in the future to keep them all up to date.

The Boxing Championships, held somewhat later than usual this year, proved an outstanding success. A large and appreciative crowd was present, and in an evening of vigorous and exciting bouts, there were some very fine displays of boxing.

Midway through the third term, an Old Boys' Day was held at the School. In the course of a very interesting and enjoyable afternoon cricket, tennis, shooting and athletic events were contested by teams of Old Boys and present pupils. It is hoped to make this an annual function and, if the response of the initial opening is any criterion, its undoubted success is assured.

The annual Concert was held in the gymnasium on Sports night and the previous Thursday. It was an outstanding success, and our congratulations are due to those masters and pupils who were connected in any degree with this fine performance.

We were aroused into a feverish burst of activity the other week by the visit of a photographer. Unruly hair was swiftly patted into shape and many were the cherubic faces presented to the photographer. The net result, however, was a very fine photograph of the entire School taken on the top ground.

The Steeplechase this year took place on the 11th of November and resulted in some very fine performances.

Towards the close of the football season, according to custom, the annual Day Boys v. Boarders match was played. After a hard fought game, victory went to the Day Boys 21—8, due mainly to the fine efforts of Vale.

Among a season of fine games, one fixture of the first XV's. will long remain in the memory, not only of the team, but also of the entire School. This was the Masters' match. The star player of the day was undoubtedly the "off-side forward" of the masters' team. It is alleged most emphatically by those who studied the game very intently that he almost scored two tries.

A feature of the Concert this year was the excellence of the newly formed third form choir. Considering the small time in which they had to practice their singing at the concert was extremely praiseworthy.

Once again this year we have provided the winner of the Bayly Memorial Scholarship and accordingly our congratulations are due to Wanklyn.

When the selection of the "All Blacks" was announced we were justifiably proud to see J. Wynyard's name among the chosen few for the second occasion.

Shooting has been recommenced, the boys being divided into Houses and allotted one night per week on the miniature range, while for those who desire to participate in long-range shooting, the Rewa Rewa range is used every Saturday morning.

The Cadet Battalion has trained arduously this year and acquitted itself very creditably during the Anzac Day ceremonies. On November 13th., we took part in a Church Parade, this being the Battalion's last official act of the School year.

The Debating was held somewhat later than usual this year but the standard of the various speeches was in no way impaired. On the contrary the excellence of the speeches was a credit to those participating and compared very favourably with past years. Our congratulations are extended to the winners of the respective classes, while we wish to thank Mr. Sheat for his kindness in judging the contest and for his much appreciated helpful remarks.

On the 28th of November, the headmaster announced in prayers that G. C. Weston had been selected as a Rhodes Scholar. We feel that this is one of the highest honours that can be paid one of our Old Boys and, through him, to the School. We offer him our heartiest congratulations and best wishes in his great opportunity.

The Lighter Side.

(D. F. Huggett.)

The introduction of the free milk supply has provided a new outlet for the ingenuity of practical jokers. Several masters have found that when they are partaking of their daily ration for some inexplicable reason the

milk just refuses to answer their call. One was so intrigued as to institute a thorough exploration and made the astonishing discovery that in some unknown manner a hole (about the size of a pin-hole) had appeared half-way up the straw. Of course it did not take our musical geniuses long to discover the latent talent of the ordinary straw—already we have heard several dubious claims that they possess all the possibilities of a tin-whistle.

One of the highlights of this year's football season was that memorable occasion on which several ex-almost-All Blacks turned from their usual occupation of boring small boys to give our Rugby heroes a demonstration of how the game should be played. Their off-side forward was a real marvel; of course Danie Craven was easily out-classed, Babrow was completely forgotten, Sullivan would have been superfluous, and the combination—"Oh hang it, I've dropped the ball!"

We have heard much about the marvellous displays of our school Rugby representatives down in the South Island but there is much more interesting detail in the history behind the headlines. It is said that necessity is the mother of invention—whether or not it is hard to say, but perhaps those two masters can edify us who, when playing a game of cards with two young stalwarts on the trip down, found that their stocks had so badly depreciated that in order to restore social security one led the left bower twice in the one hand.

The southern climate must have had a very stimulating effect, for we hear tales of a superb marching display, of the promotion of one prominent member of the team to the distinguished post of a Knight of the Garter, and of how almost all our heroes were smitten with a very curious blight which affected their eyesight and emotions, resulting in scenes which might move to envy any actors—and, of course, actresses—and an abnormal increase in the quantity of the New Plymouth-Dunedin mail.

On the night of the School concert a very proud parent drove up to the gymnasium in a beautiful new car and parked in a privileged manner close to the building. But his pleasure was rudely interrupted by the appearance of a uniformed officer who requested him to move on as parking was not allowed in the vicinity of the hall.

The parent protested strongly but the official was adamant, so the irate driver grudgingly shifted to safer quarters—but imagine his feelings when later he discovered that the official was none other than his own son, so dressed in readiness for his part in the school play.

The patrons of New Plymouth's Picture Theatres have lately been complaining of the manner in which their enjoyment of Mickey Mouse and other public heroes has been marred by the squeals, yelps, and other sound effects emanating from a certain prominent member of this school. We wonder if this has any connection with the fact that a number of the seats in the theatres have at some time been badly battered and scarred owing to their use, or rather misuse, as a spring-board.

The Staff:

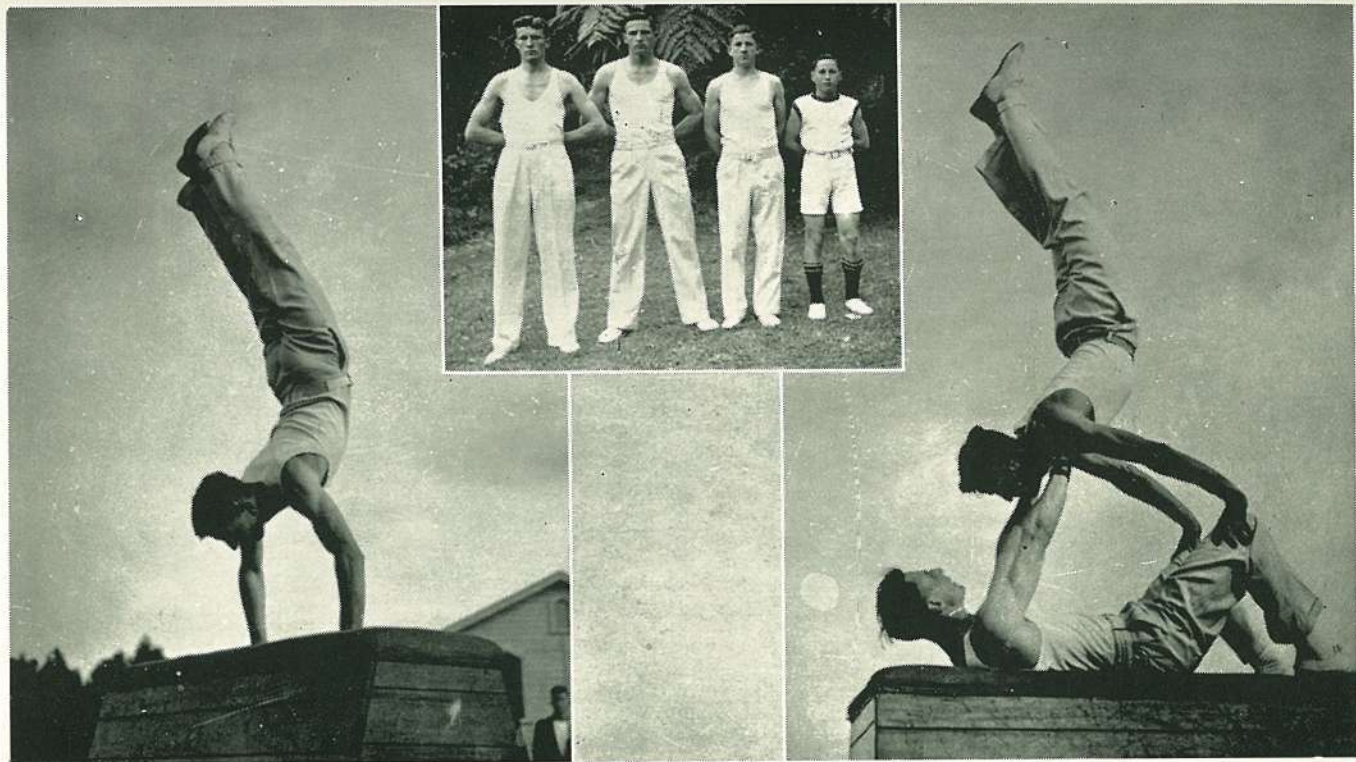
The staff changes during the year have been rather numerous owing principally to the large increase in roll at the beginning of the year. The first appointment was that of Mr. L. Watt who filled temporarily the vacancy left by Mr. A. L. Moore who has been absent on leave. Unfortunately for the School Mr. Watt received an appointment in the Colonial Service and left at the end of the second term to take up residence at Hertford College, Oxford. He was here for only a short time but threw himself into all the activities of the School with the greatest enthusiasm. We are indeed sorry to lose him and wish him every success in his chosen career.

At the end of the first term Mr. E. C. Brenstrum from Auckland Grammar School and Auckland University College, joined us and at the beginning of the third term Mr. D. Fraser, one of our own Old Boys, was appointed to replace Mr. Watt. To both of these masters we extend a welcome and hope that their stay with us will be long and pleasant.

HOUSE NOTES

(W. M. McLeay)

Exit Exit. Exit. One long string of exits. From the end of the second term School House has lost over a quarter of its members. Mr. Leith Watt left at the end



GYMNASIUM CHAMPIONS, 1938.

of the winter term to study at Oxford for the Colonial Service. The House takes this opportunity to express its regret at the brevity of his happy sojourn here and to extend to him its very best wishes in his future career. Mr. Brenstrum has also left us and we wish him the best of luck in his new quarters next door.

Among the boys themselves, the delayed completion of Pridham House robbed us of a dozen of our best boys at a time when they had settled down to a steady and peaceful routine. Among those boys who have left the School from our ranks we especially mention C. Kjestrup, who has for the last four years helped to uphold the tradition of our House in the first ranks of all sporting activities. He won the Junior Championship last year, and for two seasons has represented the School with no mean ability in the First Fifteen. Another boy to leave us is P. Taylor, who for the last two years has been a House Prefect and a member of the First Fifteen, and for the majority of this year has held the position of Head of the House.

We welcome Mr. Don. Fraser, who has taken Mr. Leith Watt's position.

We congratulate:—

“The Draught Horse” for also starting in the New Zealand Cup. In spite of our personal heavy losses we understand that he did win a hack race.

L. Wanklyn for winning the Under 14 Athletic Championship, the Bailey Memorial Scholarship, and the Under 14 Swimming Championship.

G. Bartrum and others in the House who won the first four places in the Intermediate Gym. Championship.

P. Taylor, C. Kjestrup and R. Riley, who were in the First Fifteen, and also A. Howes and K. K. Jones, who were in the Boarders' Team. Talking of the Pease Cup match, we who were in the Chopping Block thought that it was a massacre of the innocent, but after the match we realised it was only a massacre of the ignorant.

R. Wood for his magnificent display in the boxing contest which earned him two championships and the Scientific Cup.

Egg Plop, who having trained on orange juice and raw eggs, won the third place in that strenuous 880.

Our pal from "over home" who has a strange way of charming wavelengths and making innumerable hues and getting so electrified that he got out of bed thinking it was Sunday, but he shook his leg and said "By Gad, it's only Friday."

"Cedie" on his hot composition "The one finger melody to Baby."

"Scotty" for his fine display of buck-jumping on the School foal. Actually we only saw him coming out of the lake.

And we sympathise with the prefect who was disturbed in the hour of his delight by two trespassers in search of a swimming pool. "Tho thorry, Al'ith!"

We wish to extend our very best wishes to all those in the House who are leaving and we hope that they meet with every success in the future. Those boys who are coming back we hope will carry on the old tradition and make as happy a house next year.

Carrington House. (F. D. Moran and A. N. Thomson)

The intangible something which has been hanging like the sword of Damocles over the fifth formers, first formed an illegible jumble of letters but now spells matriculation. Together with other outside examinations this portends the close of another year, a year which bears the fruits of success to some and remorse and despair to others.

During the term the additions to Pridham House were completed and 'Bo-Peep' got his 'following to be.' However, those who left us carry with them our best wishes for a successful settling in rival territory.

The house is unanimous in congratulating:—

The members of the house relay team; we might add, that our win would have been improbable had it not been for the enthusiastic support of our housemaster.

D. R. N. Self, R. E. Mason and Q. A. Thompson on their fine running on Sports Day.

F. D. Moran and A. S. Macleod on winning the senior gymn. championship and G. O. Bartrum on his success in the intermediate.

H. D. Short, C. Ward and J. R. Grant on their appointment as prefects.

H. Stringfield on his outstanding performance in the steeplechase and his game efforts in the boxing championships.

B. Hirstich for his successful bouts in the recent boxing championships.

D. Karena on his fighting innings against Pridham House.

Colonel "Plights" on his promotion to Pridham House.

The Dav Boys football team on its win over the Boarders. We hope, next year, to see a reversal of this result.

A. N. Thomson for his bowling performances in the recent House matches.

L. Wanklyn on his swimming and running performances.

Between ourselves—

We hear that the head of one of our rival Houses, in the true Romeo spirit, stood in solitude for a mere one and a half hours, later returning to School a sadly disillusioned man.

Poets of the Romantic Revival, we have been told, had an intense romantic fervour, but Wordsworth, Shelley, Keats yea, even Byron, were artificial beside the nature-loving, vascillating and barbary-hawking senior whose auto-salesmanship in the past has caused much witticism.

We are very pleased and not a little jealous that our rival House has the honour of entertaining the future Prime Minister of New Zealand. However, we were

truly surprised to hear that his political ardour had been dampened by "the long limb on the law" on the night of the elections.

We have in our midst a certain youth called Dipper and it has been prophesied that, following in the wake of his eminent ancestor, he will take to the sea if even only as a cabin-boy.

An ardent senior discovered to his dismay, while performing an annual ablution, a singlet which he had believed lost during his first term here. Strangely enough we notice he has also lost his cherished coat of South Sea Island tan. Whether this is a result of reading newspaper advertisements by "Steve" we cannot say.

Spanky is no more. He has deserted our ranks for the maternal apron-strings; we miss his cheery face and quaint remarks, but are hoping the change is for his benefit.

Long Night was held on 13th August and the riotous medley of voices told of the couples as they tripped "the light fantastic toe." Our thanks are due to the Misses Moyes for a most entertaining evening.

With the coming of summer and the fine weather, footballs have been cast aside and cricket, tennis, shooting and swimming are the order of the day. We all look forward to the continuance of these halcyon days when the examinations are over.

It is with a deep feeling of regret that we conclude these notes; regret, because many of our ranks will not be returning next year, but entering the walks of life. To them we wish every success in their future careers, while to those returning we hope that their ensuing years will be happy ones.

Pridham House.

The most important event in the house year was undoubtedly the completion of additions to the building. When we returned for the third term a start was immediately made with shifting or moving in, a very complicated process when sixty or seventy boys are involved. The increase in accommodation brought many changes. Our numbers swelled from 44 to 68. To the

recruits we offer a hearty welcome, especially to Mr. Brenstrum, as assistant house-master from School house, and G. Reilly, a prefect from Carrington House. Unfortunately we lost C. Allen, a house prefect for two terms, who returned to the ranks of the day boys.

Owing to sickness we have had a very broken but quite successful year. We have been represented in all spheres, producing three members of the first fifteen (B. Philpott, A. Macleod and C. Allen), a senior athletic champion (B. Philpott), a runner-up in the junior athletic championship (A. McLennan) and an "all-rounder" (A. Macleod) who won the senior boxing championship, the senior gymnasium championship and the fields events championship. We congratulate them all.

We also congratulate:—

R. Logan on his promotion to head day boy.

F. D. Moran, who drew in the senior gymnasium championship with A. Macleod.

J. R. Grant on being appointed a prefect in this house.

J. Vale for winning the Day Boys v. Boarders match for the Day Boys.

"Kingi" on his success with "clay-bird" shooting.

"Bracken" and "Castinova," who have invested in perms.

And "Joey" on manfully struggling through the concert lighting in the face of a domestic break-up.

We are now the envy of all other houses. Our alarm clocks have been scrapped and the prefects on duty awakened by the 6 a.m. wireless signal, don their "breeches" to jazz.

Can anyone enlighten us as to—

Why the wild Irishman sleeps in on Monday mornings?

Why "Bracken" is so interested in pigs and vegetable cropping?

Why nowadays we hear more about the thirty guinea knee than the million dollar leg?

FOOTBALL NOTES

(I. Kerr and W. K. Webster.)

This year the School has enjoyed a very successful Rugby season, the First Fifteen particularly, comparing favourably with the best teams that have passed through the School. Although in the game against Wanganui School dominated the play, the matches against St. Pat's, Te Aute and Auckland Grammar were cleanly and keenly contested.

In Otago the First Fifteen showed what it was capable of accomplishing and played really sparkling football, every man in the team playing as a unit of the one chain. The high scores registered cannot be taken as a true indication of the games, as both were strongly contested, especially in forward play, the deciding factor being School's superior weight and speed.

Besides winning all their college games the fifteen was able to win the North Taranaki championship, having to draw out from the Taranaki championship owing to the Otago trip, and a team entered from the fifteen won the seven-a-side tournament held at Okato at the commencement of the season.

The annual match Day Boys v. Boarders was played this year in the gully ground, resulting in a win for the Day Boys with a margin of 21 points to 8.

The junior teams entered by the School in the lower grades met with considerable success. The Third Fifteen won the North Taranaki fourth grade championship, but were defeated by Patea in the Taranaki final. The Fifth Fifteen was successful in winning the Taranaki championship, defeating Stratford by 25 points to nil. The under sixteen team in its annual match with Stratford Technical High School gained a victory with a margin of 17 points to 13.

The outstanding individual performance during the season was undoubtedly that of J. Vale, full-back for the First Fifteen. Although not in a position to score tries, he had 109 points to his credit at the end of the season as the result of long and accurate kicking.

We take this opportunity of extending our most sincere thanks to the hosts and hostesses of the team while it was in Dunedin for the manner in which they so splendidly entertained us. May we also extend our gratitude to the Old Boys in Wellington and Christchurch for the entertainment which they provided for the team while it was on tour.

The whole School wishes to thank all the masters who had given up so much of their time in coaching the various groups. Special thanks are owing to the Jockey Club for the use of its grounds, the Rugby Union, the Referees' Association and the St. John's Ambulance Corps for their invaluable aid throughout the season.

SCHOOL MATCHES.

v. St. Pat's (Silverstream).

Played at Hawera, June 25th—Won 9-6.

The teams were:—

St. Patrick's.—Kelly, Quirk, Rainesfield, Poland, Whittle, Macarthy, Dunne, Sullivan, O'Donnell, J. McLaughlin, F. McLaughlin, Nicolson, Herbert, O'Donnell, Myers.

School.—Vale, O'Byrne, Allen, Philpott, Riley, Novak, Leighton, Crone, Logan, Taylor, Garner, Macleod, Masters, Kurta, Kerr.

St. Pat's forwards were outweighed by the School pack, and it was some time before they were able to gain possession from the scrums. In the loose in the second spell they were at a disadvantage compared with the School pack, and they had great difficulty in stopping the rushes.

The Play.

School kicked off with the sun at their backs, and instituted a passing rush which broke down and Kelly cleared by a kick to the line.

From the throw-in the ball was sent along the chain of the School backs until Philpott was tackled by Poland and play was sent back to the centre of the field.

With a free-kick Novak drove St. Pat's back to their own half of the field and finally O'Byrne got away down the wing until he was beautifully tackled by Kelly.

An exchange of kicks brought the play to half-way once more, and then Vale made a perfect save and a clearing kick to the line in the face of a St. Pat's rush.

Undeterred by this effort the St. Pat's pack was back on the attack again, an attempt at a field goal failing to reach its objective. Subsequent rushes were neutralised by solid forward rucking, there being little of an open nature about the play.

First blood came to St. Pat.'s when MacCarthy raised the flags with a penalty kick from about 30 yards straight out. (0—3.)

In a rush Novak was caught in possession behind the line and Myers touched down when he dropped the ball. MacCarthy failed to convert. (0—6.)

A fine save by Vale marked the commencement of the second spell, his kick finding touch mid-way between half-way and St. Pat.'s twenty-five.

With forward rushes School had St. Pat.'s on the defensive, numerous scrums collapsing just outside St. Pat.'s twenty-five. Finally, one of the St. Pat.'s forwards was penalised for off-side play and Vale kicked a penalty goal. (3—6.)

Nicolson was unlucky in knocking on when breaking through from a line-out, this incident being followed by a great race for the line between Philpott and Quirk, the former being thrown into touch just out of St. Pat.'s twenty-five.

A long kick to the line and a follow-up by the School pack saw the play again transferred to the St. Pat.'s quarter, where Allen evened the scores with a penalty kick. (6—6.)

School made no mistake in the succeeding play and they quickly had St. Pat.'s on the defensive, bustling them with loose rushes, to allow Allen to go over in the corner. The kick failed to increase the score. (9—6.)

School now had the better of the game and they retained the ascendancy until the final whistle, leaving the score: School 9; St. Pat.'s 6.

v. Te Aute College.

Played New Plymouth, July 23rd, 1938—Won 11-8.

The teams were:—

Te Aute.—Christy, Taite, Whaanga, Smith, Mataira, Kaimanau, Kaanga, Eperaima, Rota, Strickland, Haimoana, Tou, Marnea, Marsden, Waititi.

School.—Vale, O'Byrne, Kjestrup, Self, Allen, Novak, McCullum, Crone, Logan, Taylor, Garner, Macleod, Masters, Kurta, Kerr.

Te Aute appeared to have a slight advantage in height and weight so far as the pack were concerned, but in tactics, combination and in finish to their movements School were definitely superior to their opponents and their win was attributable to these qualities. The game was well contested.

The Play.

The School backs swung into action and Whaanga had to carry the ball over to prevent a try. New Plymouth hammered on the line but the defence was impenetrable until McCullum sent his whole back line away and Self flashed through the gap for a glorious try. Vale missed with the difficult kick. (3—0.)



FIRST FIFTEEN, 1936.

Back Row.—T. R. McCullum, P. A. Taylor, A. O. Masters, A. S. Macleod, R. K. Logan, J. P. Garner, A. H. D. Lewis,
V. J. Kurta, F. A. O'Byrne.
Middle Row.—I. H. Kerr, J. B. Philpott, T. M. Crone, F. J. Novak, B. W. Broome, J. Vale, R. N. Leighton.
Front Row.—C. C. Kjestrup, C. Allen, D. A. Self, R. C. Riley.

Haimoana was given the chance and evened the score with a long kick. (3—3.)

In the second spell excitement followed excitement. The Te Aute backs swung straight into action and then the School pack hunted back with the ball at toe.

Novak put School in Te Aute territory with a series of neat stab kicks for the line and then the back line swung away for Self to cap a great movement. He was caught but the referee awarded a penalty try. Allen converted. (8—3.)

Back play at its best was seen in a School try following an opening by Kjestrup in midfield. He drew the defence cleverly and then sent O'Byrne over in the corner. Vale's kick failed. (11—3.)

From a scrum on the line Kaanga whipped his way round and gave the ball to Marsden, who fell under a heap of players to score. Whaanga made no mistake with the kick. (11—8.)

Whaanga swept away irresistibly in an 80-yard dash and it was the worst of luck that his pass was forward when there was only Vale to pass and two men outside him. It was the prettiest movement of the day and deserved a try.

With five minutes to play Mataira received a nasty kick on the arm and had to be replaced by Koraka. School held the ascendancy for the remaining two minutes and the final score was: School 11; Te Aute 8.

v. Wanganui Collegiate.

August 3rd, on School ground—Won 24-0.

The teams were:—

Wanganui.—Falloon; Henderson, Simmons, Russell; Hammond, Renshaw; Wilson; Larner; McKenzie (capt.), Will, Beetham, Krull; Reynolds, Mackie, Farrer.

School.—Vale; Self, Kjestrup, Philpott; Riley, Novak; Leighton; Crone; Logan, Lewis, Garner, Macleod; Masters, Kurta, Broome.

School held a territorial advantage throughout the game, giving Wanganui no opportunities. Nevertheless, Wanganui tackled well, with Wilson, the half-back and vice-captain, outstanding. School's forwards played a sterling game and Kurta's consistent hooking contributed much towards School's win. Outstanding among the backs were Vale, Kjestrup and Leighton.

The Play.

In the very first minute of play Wanganui hustled Vale and looked like scoring, but this early success was short-lived as Novak burst through and handed to Self who was forced out near the line. Shortly afterwards Vale kicked a magnificent goal from the half-way line. (3—0.)

From a line-out the ball came to Riley, who sped across field with two men in support. He passed out to Kjestrup, who drew the full-back and sent Self over in the corner. The kick at goal failed, leaving the half-time score, 6—0.

A five-yard scrum in Wanganui territory resulted in Leighton passing to Kjestrup, who transferred to Riley for the latter to flash through for a try in the corner. Vale, with a great kick, converted. (11—0.)

A few minutes later Crone bullocked his way over the line for an easy try which Vale could not convert. (14—0.)

Shortly afterwards from a scrum on the twenty-five Leighton sent to Novak, who streaked away for a try between the posts. Vale converted easily. (19—0.)

The next try was a surprise to everyone. On the call of time Vale kicked over the line, followed up very fast, snatched the ball from an opponent's grasp and touched down. He converted his own try, making the final score 24—0.

v. Auckland Grammar School.

Rugby Park, New Plymouth, August 13th—Won 16-11.

The teams were:—

Grammar.—Smeeton; Wilson, Kay, McPhee; Gill, Roe (capt.); Kidd; Pring; Davenport, Storey, Carroll, Goodfellow; Power, Gardner, Hall.

School.—Vale; Self, Kjestrup, Philpott; Riley, Novak; Leighton; Crone; Macleod, Taylor, Garner, Logan; Masters, Kurta, Broome.

The game was played in fine weather on a firm ground. School's win was largely contributed to by the backs' better share of the ball and their slightly superior finish. A notable feature was the sterling game of the Grammar forwards, despite a big disadvantage in weight.

The Play.

Grammar immediately rushed play to School's territory where a long shot at goal by Hall just missed. Not to be denied they initiated a back movement which was just checked on the line. School then had their share of attacking but Self lost possession when in a good position.

At this stage Crone was injured and was replaced by Lewis. School attacked but Grammar retaliated with a pretty reverse-passing bout which cut through the defence and ended in Pring scoring a try which Hall converted. (0—5.)

A little later, as the result of a beautiful movement in which the ball went through the backs to Philpott then back to Kjestrup and Novak, the latter cut in for a good try which Vale converted from straight in front of the goal posts. (5—5.)

Auckland again attacked but failed with a penalty from an easy position. Play ranged to Grammar's quarter where Leighton dived under the forwards for a try. Vale missed. (8—5.)

School continued on the offensive but Kjestrup's pass to Self went astray. The Grammar forwards started a dangerous rush which ended by School having to force. Half-time sounded soon afterwards.

Pring was replaced by Fraser on the Grammar side for the second spell.

From the outset straight running by the School backs kept Grammar on the defensive for some time. An exchange of long kicks resulted in Smeeton running too far and becoming smothered. From the ensuing tussle the ball came to Novak who scored a try which Vale again failed to convert. (11—5.)

Grammar attacked and Smeeton first failed with a penalty and then with a "pot" at goal. School were now hard pressed but a force brought relief. Vale had to retire and was replaced by Allen. The Grammar forwards charged down but the ball crossed the line to be again forced, this time by Allen. Grammar maintained the pressure and soon afterwards Kidd sent the ball swiftly from Roe to Kay, who cut in for a good try. (11—8.)

School, not to be outdone, retaliated and headed by Kurta and Broome the pack brought play to Grammar territory where after some neat in and out passing among backs and forwards, Kjestrup scored. Macleod converted. (16-8.)

Grammar pressed hard in the last few minutes and almost on time Storey scored a try which was not converted, leaving the final score: School 16; Grammar 11.

v. Southland Boys' High School.

Played at Dunedin, August 20th.—Won 35-0.

The teams were:—

Southland.—Blackie, Parcel, Muirson, Millar, Swale, Soper, Walker, Cameron, Nay, Lew, Watts, Smyth, Hill, Lawrence, Coster, Longley.

School.—Vale, O'Byrne, Kjestrup, Philpott, Riley, Novak, Leighton, Crone, Logan, Taylor, Garner, Macleod, Masters.

The day was fine with a gusty breeze blowing down the field. The ground was in good condition, though the School team found it hard at first.

The Play.

School kicked off and after about ten minutes' play Southland forced their way into School's territory where from a scrum near the School line Novak cut round the blind side, side-stepped two opponents, and then swung to the open side to link up with his backs, enabling O'Byrne to score in the opposite corner. Competent critics considered this one of the best tries seen on Carisbrook. Vale's kick from well out hit an upright. (3—0.)

Two minutes later Philpott finished off a passing rush by bolting down the touchline and grounding behind the posts. Vale converted. (8—0.)

Within a minute came the third try, forwards and backs handling until Macleod secured from an in-pass from O'Byrne and raced clear to score by the posts. Vale's kick again hit a post. (11—0.)

After 20 minutes' play Swale broke away for Southland, leading a strong loose rush right to School's line. He and Millar were nearly over in the corner.

Two minutes before half-time School's passing swung out to O'Byrne's wing. He came infield to gather a return pass brilliantly to score wide out. Vale kicked a fine goal and at half-time the score board read: School 16; Southland 0.

From the kick-off the Southland pack broke through, but a long kick by Novak cleared. Blackie fumbled and a loose ruck developed, where Kerr secured and went over to score. Vale's kick went close. (19—0.)

A few minutes later Macleod secured and started a passing rush from half-way which was capped by Novak scoring. Vale converted. (24—0.)

Leighton started our line off from a scrum and Philpott raced over in the corner. Vale's kick missed. (27—0.)

Southland broke away led by Walker and Smyth. The movement broke down and Masters led a rush down to Southland's line where Philpott secured and went over. Vale missed the kick. (30—0.)

The game ended with Philpott racing over with Blackie in pursuit. Vale kicked a good goal and the final score was 35—0.

v. Otago Boys' High School.

Dunedin, August 23rd, 1938—Won 41-3.

The teams were:—

Otago.—Overton, Patterson, Partridge, McPherson, Wilkinson, Gough, Frew, Stephens, Pile, Rennie, Chisholm, Gillespie, Millar, Phelan, Cameron.

School.—Vale, Allen, Kjestrup, Philpott, Riley, Novak, Leighton, Crone, Logan, Taylor, Garner, Macleod, Masters, Kurta, Kerr.

The day was fine and the ground was very hard. Because of the similarity of the colours of the two schools, the Otago team turned out in black uniforms.

The Play.

From the kick-off School immediately tried to open up, passing from all directions. The Otago inside backs moved up very fast though, and Riley was smothered several times. School attacked strongly and Otago was hard pressed when Novak received from the scrum, to cut through and score under the posts. Vale converted. (5—0).

After School had had a long spell on defence Novak started a rush which was culminated by Philpott being pulled down a yard from Otago's corner.

Shortly afterwards Kjestrup swerved through and went upfield with several backs and forwards inside him. Riley took a pass and scored under the posts. Vale kicked the goal. (10—0).

Barely two minutes later Vale came up into the rearguard to start a passing rush. Novak twisted out of a tackle and Riley burst through, to swerve inside the full-back and grounded in a handy position. Vale missed. (13—0).

Overton (Otago) was feeling the effects of a knock and Black came on as wing three-quarter, Patterson dropping back to full-back.

Play was in Otago's half when half-time blew.

Novak tried a field goal but missed and shortly afterwards tried again from a scrum pass and succeeded from a fairly sharp angle (17—0).

Kjestrup secured, and his pace carried him past a group of Otago players, and, swerving past Fatterson, touched down. It was a brilliant run of 75 yards. Vale missed the kick. (20—0).

From a line-out, Phelan fell over to score for Otago. He made a good attempt to goal. (20—3).

Kjestrup obtained possession and, beating his man, drew the full-back before passing to Philpott who scored. Vale missed. (23—3).

Novak received a scrum pass and jinked through on his own to score by the posts. Vale converted. (28—3).

Novak retired with a leg injury. McCullum came to Allen's wing, Allen going into second five-eighth and Riley to first.

Logan charged down a clearing kick on Otago's line. Macleod and Masters went through for Masters to score. Vale converted. (33—3).

From a scrum on the line Crone forced his way over and Vale converted. (38—3).

A penalty from a sharp angle gave Vale his chance and he kicked a beautiful goal, making the final score 41—3 in School's favour.

Day Boys v. Boarders (Pease Cup).

The game was played on the gully ground on September 22 and resulted in a win for the Day Boys by 21 to 8.

The teams were:—

Day Boys.—Calman; O'Byrne, Vale, Cartwright; Novak, McCulloch; McCullum; Irvine; Broome, Roberts, Gatland, Logan; Kerr Kurta, Masters.

Boarders.—I. Macleod; Self, A. Macleod, Philpott; Allen, Riley; Hetet; Stringfield; McLennan, Mason, Taylor, Julian; Riley, Howes, Hirstich.

The Play.

Day Boys began to attack immediately. Vale had a shot at goal from half-way but failed narrowly. Soon afterwards he was afforded a shot from the sideline and succeeded with a long difficult kick. (3—0).

Novak turned defence into attack but was grounded. From the resultant tussle the Boarders were penalised and Vale, with another beautiful kick from the sideline, brought the score to 6—0.

Boarders carried play to opponent's territory where Macleod narrowly missed with a penalty. Day Boys returned, however, for Vale to succeed with a third great kick. (9—0).

Boarders started an attack which, after a swift deceiving bout of reverse passing, ended in Macleod sending Self over for a beautiful try. The kick failed leaving the half-time score 9—3.

McCullum and O'Byrne penetrated into Boarder territory and when they were checked, Novak snapped up and drop-kicked a quick goal. (13—3).

Boarders began to dominate play but eventually were forced back into their own half where Vale kicked his fourth penalty goal. (16—3).

As soon as play was resumed Riley, snapped up, passed to Allen, who cut and swerved his way through a gap and, though he lost possession on the line, Riley, who followed up fast, scored in a handy position. Macleod converted. (16—8).

On the call of time Logan finished a combined back and forward rush with a try which was converted by Vale, leaving the final score 21—8.

COMPETITION RESULTS.**First Fifteen.**

May 7th, v. **Star**—Won 14-0; May 21st, v. **Clifton**—Lost by default; May 28th, v. **Tukapa A**—Lost 11-0; June 4th, v. **Urenui**—Won 25-0; June 11th, v. **Tukapa B**—Won 15-0; June 18th, v. **Old Boys**—Drawn 12-12; July 2nd, v. **Star**—Won 17-0; July 9th, v. **Tukapa A**—Won 47-0; July 16th, v. **Old Boys**—Won 8-0; July 30th, v. **Tukapa B**—Won 6-3; August 6th, v. **Urenui**—Won 22-0.

Second Fifteen.

May 7th, v. **Tukapa B**—Lost by default; May 28th, v. **Clifton**—Lost 13-3; June 4th, v. **Tukapa A**—Lost 18-3; June 11th, v. **Tukapa B**—Lost 12-0; June 18th, v. **Star**—Lost 15-9; July 2nd, v. **Clifton**—Drawn 0-0; July 9th, v. **Old Boys**—Won 6-5; July 16th, v. **Tukapa A**—Lost by default; July 23rd, v. **Old Boys**—Won by default; July 30th, v. **Tukapa B**—Lost 16-6.

Fourth Grade A.

May 7th, v. **Star**—Lost 9-3; May 28th, v. **Clifton**—Won 28—0; June 4th, v. **Tukapa**—Won 23-5; June 11th, v. **Star**—Won 9-3; June 18th, v. **School B**—Won 20-3; July 2nd, v. **Clifton**—Won 9-0; July 9th, v. **Tukapa**—Won 3-0; July 16th, v. **Star**—Won 15-0; July 23rd, v. **Clifton**—Won 15-6; July 30th, v. **Tukapa**—Lost 9-3; August 3rd, v. **School B**—Won 23—8.

Fourth Grade B.

May 21st, v. **Tukapa**—Lost 29-6; May 28th, v. **Star**—Lost 17-13; June 4th, v. **Clifton**—Won 10-9; June 11th, v. **Tukapa**—Lost 15-3; June 18th, v. **School A**—Lost 20-3; July 2nd, v. **Star**—Lost 12-0; July 9th, v. **Clifton**—Lost 12-0; July 23th, v. **Star**—Lost by default; July 30th, v. **Clifton**—Lost 36-0; August 3rd, v. **School A**—Lost 23-8.

Fifth Grade A.

May 7th, v. **Tukapa**—Lost 9-6. Try by Adam, goal by Valentine.
 May 21st, v. **Star**—Won 15-3. Tries by Adam (3), Seldon (1), Valentine (1).
 May 25th, v. **School B**—Won 22-0. Tries by Seldon (3), Adam (2), one penalty and two conversions by Seldon.
 May 28th, v. **Tukapa**—Won 16-6. Tries by Adam (1), Caldwell (1), MacLennan (1), two conversions and one penalty by Seldon.
 June 11th, v. **Star**—Won 21-3. Tries by Diprose (3), Adam (1), Seldon (1), Wanklyn (1), MacLennan (1).
 July 2nd, v. **Tukapa**—Won 6-5. Tries by Seldon and Caldwell.
 July 9th, v. **Star**—Won 32-3. Tries by Seldon (3), Hill (2), Dunn (1), MacLennan (1), Allen (1), Caldwell (1), one conversion by Seldon.
 July 23rd, v. **Tukapa**—Won 11-6. Tries by Seldon (2), one penalty by Seldon, one conversion by Caldwell.
 July 30th, v. **Stratford**—Won 40-0. Tries by Hill (4), Ward (2), Adam (2), Somerton (2), Seldon (1), Stringfield (1), Seldon converted two tries.
 August 11th, v. **Stratford** (championship)—Won 25-0. Tries by Seldon (4), Adam (1), Valentine (1), one penalty and one conversion by Seldon, one conversion by Hickson.

Fifth Grade B.

May 7th, v. **Star**—Won 22-8; May 21st, v. **Tukapa**—Lost 23-6; May 25th, v. **School A**—Lost 22-0; May 28th, v. **Star**—Lost 22-3; June 11th, v. **Tukapa**—Lost 49-3; July 2nd, v. **Star**—Drawn 3-3; July 9th, v. **Tukapa**—Lost 11-9; August 6th, v. **Tukapa**—Lost 22-3.

DUNEDIN DIARY.

(C. Allen.)

Wednesday, August 17th.—Left by express, Mr. Kerr in charge of party of 55 including Messrs. A. G. Johnstone, A. H. Blundell and L. Slyfield. O'Byrne and Masters joined team at Stratford, where we received good wishes from A. W. Lindup, an Old Boy.

Met at Wellington and entertained at dinner by an enthusiastic band of Old Boys including T. N. Foden, J. D. Willis, B. Maunder, W. Cook, D. Whitwell, D. Fitzpatrick, G. Gotz, A. G. McIntyre, R. Corkill, N. Waters, G.

Youngs, E. Ferry, S. Fleming, P. Aldous, G. Walsh, E. Gilmer and C. Leighton. They wished us luck in our matches and we were very grateful for their interest.

All safely aboard the Rangatira with many voices raised in song as the lights of Wellington dwindled astern. Fortunate that crossing (the first for many of us) was smooth.

Thursday, August 18th.—Lyttelton harbour, beautiful in the peace of early morning. All party fit and well. Met in Christchurch by Old Boys, including: H. Insull, C. Noble, R. Monteath, M. Donnelly, H. Keller, L. Petty, W. Chatfield, C. Whittington, H. Law and McKay. G. C. Weston, on behalf of Old Boys present, wished us luck to which Novak, captain, replied that he hoped team would justify faith placed in it. Mr. Kerr also spoke.

At Timaru a great thrill awaited. Train was met by Prefects and First Fifteen of Timaru High School, who offered best wishes. Hakas (fortissimo) exchanged in grand spirit of friendliness and goodwill. Very friendly gesture much appreciated. Dunedin from Timaru a long way. Trip becoming tiring, and eagerness to end it only seemed to retard speed of train and make it stop at all insignificant and unnecessary stations. Arrived 4 p.m. Met by Mr. Kidson, Rector of Otago Boys' High School, Messrs. F. H. Campbell, E. Webster, S. Botting, master in charge of Otago team, Old Boys' executive and members of Otago Boys High School First Fifteen, plus many schoolboys. In spite of University vacation we were greeted by our own Old Boys, H. Fookes, J. Keeling, A. Hayton, D. Allen, J. Steven, H. Frances, I. Auld, E. Morris, I. Anderson, R. Freeman, L. Henry. Glad to get to bed.

Friday, August 19th.—10.30 a.m.: Run on the school ground to freshen up after trip. Team well and looking forward to Saturday's game. Impressed by dignity of school buildings, particularly magnificent memorial gates. During jubilee celebrations school floodlit at night—a very commanding sight on hill overlooking the city.

Saturday, August 20th.—Bright and clear. Game in afternoon on hard Carisbrook ground removed much skin from knees and elbows used to soft Taranaki pastures. At 6.15 four teams met at Savoy Restaurant for



FOURTH GRADE A TEAM. (Winners North Taranaki Fourth Grade.)
Back Row.—W. Edwards, W. T. Mathieson, D. S. Butt, A. J. Moss, W. Eroughton.
Middle Row.—R. W. Baunton, G. I. Julian, D. Hargreaves, N. J. Shotter, D. H. Sandford, B. A. Beaven, O. R. Lander.
Front Row.—G. W. Annand, A. G. Cliff, M. A. Cartwright, R. C. McCulloch, A. D. Roberts, B. M. Hirstich, A. Taylor.



FIFTH GRADE A. (Winners Taranaki Fifth Grade.)
Back Row.—C. R. O'Brien, J. J. Caldwell, O. W. Adam.
Middle Row.—I. D. Morton, R. S. Millar, V. E. Hill, H. A. Stringfield, A. D. MacLennan, L. G. Ward.
Front Row.—F. R. Warren, E. K. Hickson, K. F. Diprose, R. B. Seldon, J. R. Dunn, T. G. Somerton, G. B. Allen. Absent.—D. E. Valentine.

dinner. Afterwards to Regent Theatre. Beauty contest in intermission, arranged (we thought) for our benefit. Much appreciated.

Sunday, August 21st.—Four teams assembled at St. Paul's Cathedral to attend service held in connection with 75th anniversary of Otago Boys' High School. Service conducted by Rt. Rev. Bishop of Dunedin, assisted by the Rev. W. A. Curzon-Siggers and the Rev. L. D. C. Groves. Lesson read by Mr. F. H. Campbell, an esteemed Old Boy and ex-master of the school. Huge cathedral packed.

Monday, August 22nd.—Team invited to take part in procession from first church to the school, where in assembly hall a roll-call of Old Boys was taken. Mr. Johnston and Mr. Kerr, both Old Boys of Otago, took part. Hundreds of Old Boys arranged in decades, preceded by huge blue and white banner, moved up Stuart Street, through the memorial gates and past Mr. Kidson, who took the salute.

Tuesday, August 23rd.—As previous four days, fine and clear. Game enjoyed to full. At night all entertained at dance in assembly hall. Gay festoons of ribbon, balloons, streamers. Around walls crests of schools of Dominions. Bright but dignified. Buried thought of early departure following day and snatched at the hour.

Wednesday, August 24th and Thursday, 25th.—More hakas and songs. Homeward bound with kind thoughts of Dunedin hosts. Four days packed to full of event. How short—all too short—they seem now. Crossing once more kind to "Maori" and its weary passengers—weary but with fond memories. At Christchurch Phil rewarded for untiring efforts since 8.25 a.m. on previous Wednesday. "One of my life's ambitions," he said, and went into a coma with a sigh like an expiring prima donna. Trip back uneventful in comparison. Carriage no longer filled with "Old Soldiers Never Die" and similar discords—Frank had succumbed to measles and saw the countryside from five layers of blankets. 8.47: New Plymouth. The great 1938 adventure was over!

ANNUAL SPORTS

Although the preceding days were wet, ideal conditions reigned for the annual sports, which were held on Saturday, November 5th. Although no new records were created the sports were an outstanding success and the high standard of athletics for which the school is noted was fully maintained. The victories in each championship class were clear cut, the senior championship being won by J. B. Philpott, who has therefore put up the creditable performance of winning this honour for two successive years. The junior champion was E. J. O'Carroll, and the winner of the under fourteen championship was Wanklyn.

Thanks are tendered to all who gave assistance, and especially to Miss N. Moyes and the ladies' committee who were responsible for the afternoon tea arrangements, and to Messrs. Lightband and Wann, who once again broadcasted the results and a programme of music.

Results of Championships.

Senior.—J. B. Philpott (20 points) 1, D. R. Self (13 points) 2, C. Kjestrup (12 points) 3.

Junior.—E. J. O'Carroll (26 points) 1, A. D. MacLennan (19 points) 2, O. Adam (9 points) 3.

Under 14.—L. H. Wanklyn (16 points) 1, A. J. Duxfield (10 points) 2, M. R. Mander (7 points) 3.

Senior Championship Events.

100 Yards.—First heat (championship): Watt 1, Kjestrup 2, Philpott 3; time, 11sec. **Second heat:** Woodward 1, F. Duncan 2; time, 11 1-5sec. **Third heat:** P. Taylor 1, A. Thomson 2; time, 11sec. **Fourth heat:** K. Taylor 1, G. Grey 2; time, 11 1-5sec. **Fifth heat:** R. Mason 1, A. Macleod 2; time, 10 4-5sec. **Sixth heat:** Seldon 1, N. Wharepouri 2; time, 11sec. **Final:** R. Mason 1, G. Watt 2, Seldon 3; time, 10 3-5sec.

440 Yards (Old Boys' Shield).—Self 1, Philpott 2, Kjestrup 3. Time, 55 1-5sec.

880 Yards (Mason Memorial Cup).—Self 1, Philpott 2, O'Byrne 3. Time, 2min. 16 1-5sec.

120 Yards Hurdles (Mr. Noakes's Cup).—First heat (championship): Philpott 1, Self 2; time, 17 2-5sec. **Second heat:** G. Grey 1, A. Macleod 2; time, 18 3-5sec. **Third heat:** A. Thomson 1; time, 18 2-5sec. **Final:** Philpott 1, Grey 2, A. Macleod 3; time, 16 3-5sec.

High Jump.—A. H. D. Lewis (scr.) 1, Gould (2in.) 2, Kjestrup (scr.) and H. Service (scr.) 3 (equal). Height, 5ft. 2½in.

Long Jump.—A. H. D. Lewis (12in.) 1, Philpott (scr.) 2, Kjestrup (scr.) 3. Distance, 20ft. 4½in.

Junior Championship.

100 Yards.—First heat (championship): O'Carroll 1, A. D. MacLennan 2, Newland 3; time, 11 3-5sec. **Second heat:** R. Okey 1; time, 11 1-5sec. **Third heat:** Walls 1; time, 11 3-5sec. **Fourth heat:** Lagor 1; time, 11 2-5sec. **Fifth heat:** D. Mount 1; time, 11 3-5sec. **Sixth heat:** D. G. Attrill 1; time, 11sec. **Seventh heat:** Heskett 1; time, 11 4-5sec. **Eighth heat:** L. Miller 1; time, 11 3-5sec. **Ninth heat:** Feek 1; time, 11 3-5sec. **Tenth heat:** Wright 1; time, 12 1-5sec. **Final:** D. G. Attrill (14yds.) 1, Wright 2, Lagor 3; time, 10 4-5sec.

440 Yards (Mrs. Bothamley's Cup).—A. D. MacLennan 1, O'Carroll 2, Jacka 3. Time, 57 3-5sec.

880 Yards (Mr. E. R. Gilmour's Cup).—A. D. MacLennan 1, O'Carroll 2, R. Bell 3. Time, 2min. 20 2-5sec.

120 Yards Hurdles.—First heat (championship): O'Carroll 1, Adam 2, Newland 3; time, 18 4-5sec. **Second heat:** Walls 1; time, 18 2-5sec. **Third heat:** L. Miller 1; time, 18 2-5sec. **Fourth heat:** Eriwata 1; time, 19 3-5sec. **Final:** L. Miller 1, Walls 2; time, 18s.c.

High Jump.—Walls (scr.) 1, Hill (3in.) 2, Newland (scr.) 3. Height, 5ft. 2in.

Long Jump.—O'Carroll (scr.) 1, Roper (12in.) 2, Walls (12in.) 3. Distance, 19ft. 7in.

Under 14 Championship.

100 Yards.—First heat (championship): Wanklyn 1, M. R. Mander 2, Duxfield 3; time, 12 1-5sec. **Second heat:** Cooper 1, M. Chadwick 2, Morris 3; time, 12sec. **Third heat:** Robb 1, Fowler 2, Corrigan 3; time, 12 4-5sec. **Fourth heat:** N. Brown 1, B. MacLennan 2, P. Batchelar 3; time, 13sec. **Final:** J. Cooper 1, Wanklyn 2, M. Chadwick 3; time, 11 4-5sec.

75 Yards.—First heat (championship): Wanklyn 1, Duxfield 2, M. R. Mander 3; time, 9 1-5sec. **Second heat:** Morris 1, Chadwick 2, Seymour 3; time, 10sec. **Third heat:** R. Pellett 1, K. V. Barnes 2, Surridge 3; time, 9 4-5sec. **Fourth heat:** Robb 1, Fisher 2, P. Batchelar 3; time, 9 4-5sec. **Fifth heat:** N. Brown 1, J. C. Burmester 2, Cheshire 3; time, 9 4-5sec. **Final:** Wanklyn 1, N. Brown 2, Morris 3; time, 9 1-5sec.

220 Yards.—First heat (championship): Wanklyn 1, M. R. Mander 2, Duxfield 3; time, 27 1-5sec. **Second heat:** Crow 1, Hennah 2, Craig 3; time, 29sec. **Third heat:** Robb 1, P. Batchelar 2, B. MacLennan 3; time, 28 4-5sec. **Final:** Wanklyn 1, Crow 2, Robb 3; time, 28 1-5sec.

Handicap Events.

150 Yards Open (Mr. A. J. Ward's Cup).—First heat: D. Attrill 1; time, 16 2-5sec. **Second heat:** Boon 1; time, 17 1-5sec. **Third heat:** R. Mason 1; time, 16 1-5sec. **Fourth heat:** A. Macleod 1; time, 16sec. **Fifth heat:** Gatland 1; time, 16 3-5sec. **Sixth heat:** P. Moran 1; time, 17sec. **Seventh heat:** Broughton 1; time, 17 2-5sec. **Eighth heat:** Seldon 1; time, 16 4-5sec. **Ninth heat:** Gould 1; time, 17 2-5sec. **Tenth heat:** M. A. Cartwright 1; time, 16 4-5sec. **Eleventh heat:** P. Taylor 1; time, 16 4-5sec. **Twelfth heat:** K. Watt 1; time 17 1-5sec. **Final:** D. Attrill (18yds.) 1, J. W. Gatland 2, A. Macleod 3; time, 16 1-5sec.

220 Yards Open (Herbert Smith Cup).—First heat: C. Allen 1, L. Calman 2; time, 26sec. Second heat: Friend 1, Herbert 2; time, 27 4-5sec. Third heat: Kopu 1, Carthew 2; time, 27sec. Fourth heat: A. H. D. Lewis 1, C. Sutherland 2; time, 26 2-5sec. Fifth heat: A. Macleod 1, Hetet 2; time, 27sec. Sixth heat: R. Mason 1, Seldon 2; time, 25 1-5sec. Seventh heat: Novak 1, J. Sutherland 2; time, 27 1-5sec. Eighth heat: J. W. Gatland 1, K. Taylor 2; time, 27 2-5sec. Final: J. W. Gatland 1, Herbert 2; time, 25 2-5sec.

One Mile Senior (Dr. E. F. Fookes' Cup).—Q. Thompson (90yds.) 1, J. Woodward (scr.) 2, G. B. Allen (80yds.) 3; time, 4min. 56 3-5sec.

One Mile Junior (Mr. B. W. Grieve's Cup).—W. P. Jones (120yds.) 1, Eriwata (100yds.) 2, Heskett (80yds.) 3; time, 5min. 8 1-5sec.

880 Yards Senior.—Butt (55yds.) 1, Boon (55yds.) 2, P. Taylor (40yds.) 3; time, 2min. 6 4-5sec.

880 Yards Junior.—Eriwata (55yds.) 1, W. P. Jones (50yds.) 2, Whitehead (55yds.) 3; time, 2min. 13 4-5sec.

440 Yards Senior.—Hawkins (40yds.) 1, Payne (40yds.) 2, Broughton (40yds.) 3; time, 53 3-5sec.

440 Yards Junior.—Marsh (20yds.) 1, Scrimshaw (25yds.) 2, Wright (10yds.) and Roper (10yds.) 3 (equal); time, 58 1-5sec.

75 Yards (under 13).—N. Brown 1, McCracken 2, Corrigan 3; time, 9 4-5sec.

100 Yards (under 15).—First heat: Wanklyn 1, Cramp 2; time, 12sec. Second heat: W. Jones 1, Snelling 2; time, 12sec. Third heat: Ryburn 1, D. Thompson 2; time, 12 1-5sec. Fourth heat: Ewing 1, Marsh 2; time, 11 4-5sec. Fifth heat: B. Kay 1, Walsh 2; time, 12sec. Sixth heat: Cooper 1, S. Shotton 2; time, 12sec. Seventh heat: Church 1, Holswich 2; time, 12sec. Eighth heat: M. J. Julian 1, Perrott 2; time, 12 1-5sec. Final: Ryburn 1, Ewing 2, Marsh 3; time, 11 1-5sec.

75 Yards (under 12).—Warhaft 1, R. Tyler 2, Burton 3; time, 11sec.

Sack Race, 75 Yards.—First heat: M. Jones 1, R. J. Bell 2. Second heat: Potts 1. Third heat: Meuli 1, Pointner 2. Fourth heat: Lewis 1. Fifth heat: Craig 1, Lawrence 2. Sixth heat: Knight 1. Final: Craig 1, Potts 2, R. Bell 3.

Three-legged Race, 75 Yards.—First heat: Shaw and Moverley 1, Cox and Dunkley 2. Second heat: Moss and Fleming 1, R. Mills and Mathieson 2. Third heat: Perrott and Reynolds 1, Martin and Davidson 2. Fourth heat: Manning and George 1, Finlay and McDonald 2. Final: Finlay and McDonald 1, Manning and George 2, Perrott and Reynolds 3.

Potato Race (over 14).—First heat: L. Miller 1. Second heat: Corbett and Wipiti 1 (equal). Third heat: Tingey 1. Fourth heat: Blackbourn 1. Fifth heat: Snelling 1. Sixth heat: Bint 1. Seventh heat: Pollock 1. Eighth heat: Winstanley 1. Final: Blackbourn 1, Bint 2.

Potato Race (under 14).—First heat: Robb 1, G. Mount 2. Second heat: Moverley 1, Hanover 2. Third heat: Hone 1, A. J. Logan 2. Fourth heat: A. M. Moss 1, Macfarlane 2. Final: G. Mount 1, Macfarlane 2, Robb 3.

Old Boys' Race, 100 Yards (Pridham Cup).—K. Hansard 1, G. Taylor 2, Elmes 3; time, 10 1-5sec.

Inter-House Relay Race.—Carrington (P. Moran, R. Mason, K. Taylor, D. A. Self) 1, Pridham 2, West 3; time, 1min. 23 3-5sec.

Field Events.

Throwing Cricket Ball.—J. J. Marsh 1; distance, 77yds. 0ft. 3in.

Throwing Discus.—A. S. Macleod 1; distance, 68ft. 11in.

Putting Shot.—A. S. Macleod 1; distance, 28ft. 9in.

STEEPLECHASE NOTES

(Q. A. Thompson).

Owing to sickness in the school, it was necessary to postpone the Steeplechases until after Sports Day, and they were eventually run on the afternoon of Friday, November 11. The course was the same as in former years. There was an overcast sky, and a light wind which prevented sultriness, though, by the appearance of the competitors as they thankfully finished the course, one might have thought they had run through the nether regions.

The results were:—

Junior.

A. E. Davidson (80sec.), 12min. 2sec.	..	..	..	1
K. N. Gredig (50sec.), 11min. 35sec.	..	..	..	2
D. W. Hall (60sec.), 11min. 56sec.	..	..	..	3
G. E. Beattie (90sec.), 12min. 37sec.	..	..	..	4
M. E. Crow (40sec.), 11min. 52sec.	..	..	..	5
A. J. Kurth (90sec.), 12min. 45sec.	..	..	..	6
S. B. Langdon (30sec.), 11min. 51sec.	..	..	..	7
K. V. Barnes (40sec.), 12min. 2sec.	..	..	..	8

Then followed: A. M. Moss, L. Cheshire, D. Crocker, A. J. Mills, D. Morris, M. Hennah, D. Gundeson, N. Brown, M. Black, W. Hughes, G. Warhaft, V. MacLennan.

Fastest Times.

K. N. Gredig, 11min. 35sec.	..	..	..	..	1
A. M. Moss, 11min. 45sec.	..	..	..	..	2
S. B. Langdon, 11min. 51sec.	..	..	..	..	3
M. E. Crow, 11min. 52sec.	..	..	..	..	4
D. W. Hall, 11min. 56sec.	..	..	..	..	5
A. E. Davidson, 12min. 2sec.	..	..	..	..	6*
K. V. Barnes, 12min. 2sec.	..	..	..	..	6*

Intermediate.

H. Stringfield (50sec.), 14min. 9sec.	..	..	..	1
D. Blackburn (50sec.), 14min. 18sec.	..	..	..	2
D. Attrill (30sec.), 14min. 9sec.	..	..	..	3
D. J. Hall (30sec.), 14min. 10sec.	..	..	..	4
B. Kay (50sec.), 14min. 35sec.	..	..	..	5
H. Eriwata (20sec.), 14min. 9sec.	..	..	..	6
K. Winstanley (40sec.), 14min. 32sec.	..	..	..	7
J. P. Morgan (30sec.), 14min. 24sec.	..	..	..	8
A. Le Fleming (40sec.), 14min. 44sec.	..	..	..	9

Then followed: R. Roper, G. Tremlett, H. Vincent, M. Brown, W. Jones, A. MacLennan, J. Heskett, A. Kay, R. Okey, E. Hickson, L. Shaw.

Fastest Times.

H. Stringfield, 14min. 9sec.	..	..	..	1*
D. Attrill, 14min. 9sec.	..	..	..	1*
H. Eriwata, 14min. 9sec.	..	..	..	1*
D. J. Hall, 14min. 10sec.	..	..	..	4
A. MacLennan, 14min. 16sec.	..	..	..	5
D. Blackburn, 14min. 18sec.	..	..	..	6
J. P. Morgan, 14min. 24sec.	..	..	..	7
K. Winstanley, 14min. 32sec.	..	..	..	8

Senior.

J. B. Woodward (10sec.), 16min. 10sec.	..	..	..	1
A. J. Moss (10sec.), 16min. 29sec.	..	..	..	2
G. B. Allen (30sec.), 16min. 49sec.	..	..	..	3
M. Stringfield (60sec.), 17min. 30sec.	..	..	..	4
N. Witten-Hannah (scr.), 16min. 33sec.	..	..	..	5
D. Butt (20sec.), 17min. 3sec.	..	..	..	6
B. Beaven (20sec.), 17min. 10sec.	..	..	..	7
W. McLeay (50sec.), 17min. 40sec.	..	..	..	8
I. Morton (50sec.), 17min. 40sec.	..	..	..	9
J. Vale (30sec.), 17min. 26sec.	..	..	..	10
D. H. Sandford (30sec.), 17min. 29sec.	..	..	..	11
B. W. Shaw (70sec.), 18min. 13sec.	..	..	..	12

Then followed: J. Garcia, B. Broome, R. Price, G. Hawkins, J. Irvine, Q. Thompson, A. Slade, K. Diprose, S. Attrill, T. Somerton, K. Hetet, G. Boon, R. Bell.

Fastest Times.

J. B. Woodward, 16min. 10sec.	..	..	..	1
A. J. Moss, 16min. 29sec.	..	..	..	2
N. Witten-Hannah, 16min. 33sec.	..	..	..	3
G. B. Allen, 16min. 49sec.	..	..	..	4
D. Butt, 17min. 3sec.	..	..	..	5
B. A. Beaven, 17min. 10sec.	..	..	..	6
J. Vale, 17min. 26sec.	..	..	..	7
D. H. Sandford, 17min. 29sec.	..	..	..	8
M. Stringfield, 17min. 30sec.	..	..	..	9
W. McLeay, 17min. 40sec.	..	..	..	10*
I. Morton, 17min. 40sec.	..	..	..	10*
J. Irvine, 17min. 40sec.	..	..	..	10*

(*Equal).

CHAMPIONSHIP POINTS.

Under 14: D. E. Sykes, 5; J. A. Duxfield, 3; L. Wanklyn, 1.
Junior: A. MacLennan, 5; O'Carroll, 3; O. Adam, 1.

SWIMMING NOTES

(R. K. Logan)

After postponement from the first term on account of a serious epidemic of colds and then of measles, the annual Swimming Championships were held in the School Baths on the afternoon of 16th November. Unfortunately, owing to lack of time because of the numerous other sporting contests which had to be decided before the end of the year, the handicap events could not be swum off.

Although it was too early in the season for the competitors to have settled down to any intensive training, the standard attained by the swimmers in the two junior classes greatly exceeded all expectations. Altogether five records were broken.

In the Under 14 Championship L. H. Wanklyn put up an outstanding performance by breaking all three existing records. He is certainly the most promising swimmer seen in the School for many years, and should go a long way in the swimming world. R. Sheppard, winner of the Junior Championship, also swam very impressively to break the 33 1-3 yards and 50 yards records.

The new records stand:—

33 1-3 Yards Junior Championship.—R. Sheppard, 19sec.

50 Yards Junior Championship.—R. Sheppard, 31 3-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards Under 14 Championship.—L. Wanklyn, 19 4-5sec.

50 Yards Under 14 Championship.—L. Wanklyn, 32 4-5sec.

66 2-3 Yards Under 14 Championship.—L. Wanklyn, 49 4-5sec.

Championship results were as follows:—

Senior Championship—		Points.
R. Logan .. .. .	.. .. .	18
J. Annand .. .. .	.. .. .	11
B. Caldwell .. .. .	.. .. .	4
Junior Championship—		
R. Sheppard .. .. .	.. .. .	14
E. Hickson .. .. .	.. .. .	7
K. Watt .. .. .	.. .. .	5
Under 14 Championship—		
L. Wanklyn .. .. .	.. .. .	15
D. Sykes .. .. .	.. .. .	9
Hennah .. .. .	.. .. .	3
Preparatory Championship—		
Chadwick .. .. .	.. .. .	10
Jones .. .. .	.. .. .	6
Bright .. .. .	.. .. .	2

Details:—

33 1-3 Yards Senior Championship.—Annand 1, Logan 2, Taylor 3. Time, 19sec.

50 Yards Senior Championship.—Logan 1, Annand 2, Taylor 3. Time, 32sec.

100 Yards Senior Championship.—Logan 1, Annand 2, Caldwell 3. Time, 1min. 20 1-5sec.

220 Yards Senior Championship.—Logan 1, Caldwell 2, Stringfield 3. Time, 3min. 34sec.

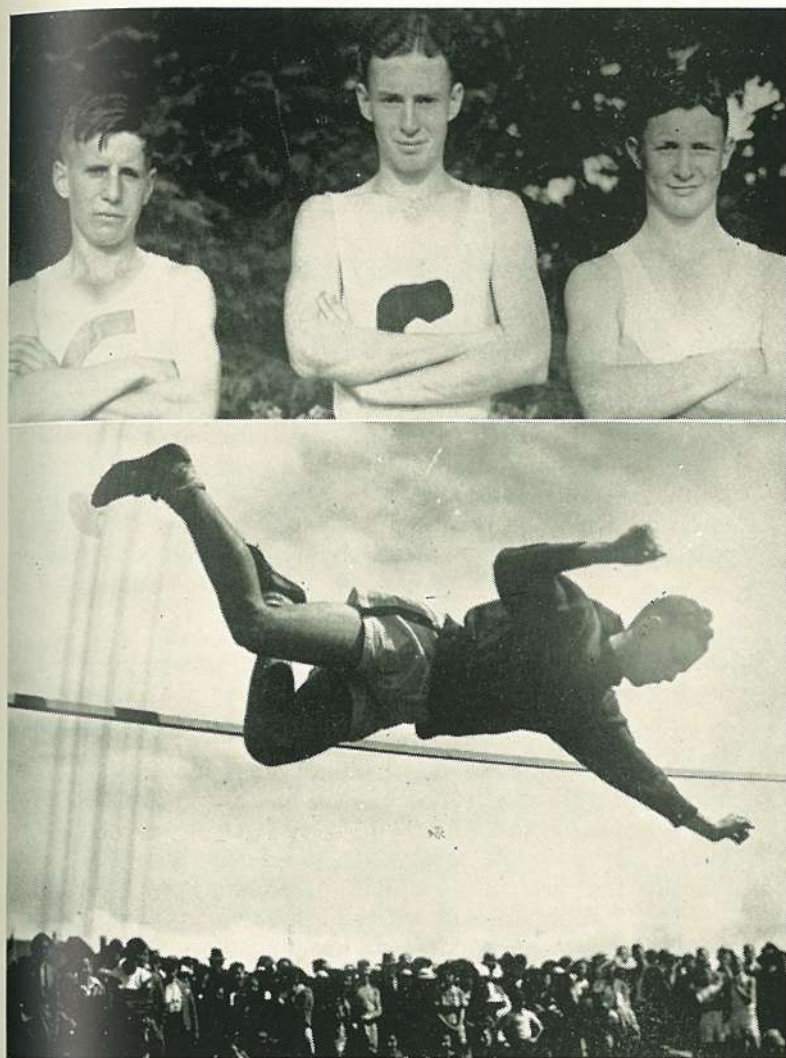
33 1-3 Yards Junior Championship.—First heat: Sheppard 1, Riley 2, Mason 3; time, 22sec. Second heat: K. Watt 1, Hickson 2, Caldwell 3; time, 19sec. Final: Sheppard 1, Watt 2, Hickson 3; time, 19sec.

50 Yards Junior Championship.—First heat: Sheppard 1, Hickson 2, Mason 3; time 31 1-5sec. Second heat: K. Watt 1, Riley 2, Logan 3; time, 33 1-5sec. Final: Sheppard 1, Hickson 2, Watt 3; time 30 3-5sec.

100 Yards Junior Championship.—First heat: Sheppard 1, Mason 2, Riley 3; time, 1min. 15 3-5sec. Second heat: Hickson 1, Watt 2, Adam 3; time, 1min. 19sec. Final: Sheppard 1, Hickson 2, Riley 3. Time, 1min. 16sec.

33 1-3 Yards Under 14 Championship.—First heat: Sykes 1, Hennah 2, Leighton 3; time, 21 3-5sec. Second heat: Wanklyn 1, Simpson 2, Fowler 3; time, 20 1-5sec. Final: Wanklyn 1, Sykes 2, Hennah 3; time, 19 4-5sec.

50 Yards Under 14 Championship.—First heat: Sykes 1, Hennah 2, Leighton 3; time, 33 4-5sec. Second heat: Wanklyn 1, Simpson 2, Harkness 3; time, 35sec. Final: Wanklyn 1, Sykes 2, Hennah 3; time, 32 4-5sec.



SPORTS CHAMPIONS, 1938.

66 2-3 Yards Under 14 Championship.—First heat: Sykes 1, Hennah 2, Leighton 3; time, 51sec. Second heat: Wanklyn 1, Simpson 2, Harkness 3; time, 55 3-5. Final: Wanklyn 1, Sykes 2, Hennah 3; time, 49 4-5sec.

25 Yards Preparatory Championship.—Chadwick 1, Jones 2, Bright 3. Time, 17 1-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards Preparatory Championship.—Chadwick 1, Jones 2, Bright 3; time, 24 4-5sec.

AGRICULTURE NOTES

We have to report a progressive half year on the school farm, thanks to a willing and energetic team of farm-workers. The stock has been well looked after and there have been no setbacks. At the time of writing the whole place looks in fine state, there being a well distributed rainfall and good warm conditions. This year we intend to get the full value from the hay and ensilage paddocks and it is likely that there will be little cutting before the holidays.

The third term routine work has included an overhaul of fencing and the general clearing up of weeds, which are far less of a problem than they were a year or two ago.

Manuring was completed in good time, thanks to the extra slings of an improved pattern made by the senior boys in the metal workshops. The general scheme was based on the addition of 30 per cent. Potash at the rate of 1cwt. to other manures. Paddocks cut last year were all given 4cwt. of Sterling Mixture, these being 4, 7a, 11, 17, 19, and the night paddocks 23 and 25 were also so treated.

In 6 the Department are conducting a Slag trial, with Heskett's Slag, Basic Slag and Basic Super. This has been laid down for three years to come.

An innovation has been the numbering of the paddocks with white boards on the gates indicating the manures in use.

At the moment Borough Council employees are cutting a new road across 18, but this will have its compensations as it means a complete overhaul of the roads about the farm entrance. The Old Piggeries paddock has been cleaned by outside labour and has been laid out in pumpkin hills, while, in place of mangels in 26, we have sown white carrots. This involved a great deal of forking twitch but we hope that we have at last got it clean.

An interesting addition this term has been poultry. During the winter the senior boys constructed a double poultry house with a capacity of 100 birds. A start has been made with 48 first-year hens and 40 pullets—all White Leghorns. Later it is intended to raise our own chickens and to introduce other breeds. In spite of starting at an off season egg production has been very encouraging.

Plots.

During the winter the whole plot area was green manured with lupins and oats and worked down for this year's trials. After two years with soybeans—trials that have earned recognition from the Department—we are now turning to mangels, one half of the plots being set aside for this purpose.

The first test will be of sowing against transplanting, alternate rows being left vacant for this purpose, giving extra opportunity of cleaning up the ground. Varieties from well-known seedsmen include Lord Warden, Quite Content, Prizewinner Yellow Globe, Green Globe, Long Red, Red Intermediate and Jersey Queen. In another part four varieties of carrots are being tried, one part with green manuring, the other without.

Another trial is that of the special strains of grasses and clovers issued by the Grass Research Station. This includes four strains of Perennial Rye, three of Italian, six of White Clover, two of Red, two of Cocksfoot and certain other important pasture plants. Sown on October 26, important differences are already to be noticed. The whole trials will be repeated with autumn sowing on a parallel plot, which is being used meanwhile for a variety test of new soybeans from various parts of the world, forty in all being tried.

All the trees from last year's nursery have been distributed, some to the New Plymouth Golf Club and the others to individual boys, and this section of the work will be repeated this year with the same varieties. The native trees brought in from the bush last year have now been planted out in a triangle near the gymnasium, where they seem to be well established.

A start has been made with laying out a farm botanical garden of grasses, clovers, etc., to conform with the plants in the text books.

The Herd.

In common with other farms in the district our production for the first few weeks was low, but improved as the weather warmed up. Calves from the better cows have been kept, while last year's heifers have now joined the dry stock on the back of the farm. Several first-calvers have been added to the milking list and are showing promise. Recently the young bull was disposed of by private sale. Hilary, after three years of unbroken lactation without calving has now re-calved.

Pigs and Sheep.

Lambing percentages were somewhat disappointing this year, due no doubt to the severe attack of facial eczema. Shearing operations are now well advanced, the weather being responsible for a rather dry clip. Some of the school ram hoggets have been kept, one being the victim of a sensational error of marksmanship on the school range.

The piggery, duplicated last year, has been filled to capacity and the health of the pigs has been generally excellent. New stores were bought early in the spring and are now reaching the baconer stage.

The old boar, who has given little return lately, was destroyed and has been replaced by a younger sire of whom we have high hopes, his first progeny being due in the New Year.

Winter Show.

A considerable amount of work was put in getting ready for our part in the fine school exhibit in the Winter

Show. At the last minute our space allotment was curtailed which meant crowding, but we were rewarded by much favourable comment. The back wall was well covered with charts relative to our work on the farm and with particularly fine photographic enlargements. Lab. work was represented by a number of sets of apparatus with explanations, plot work by a very comprehensive soybean exhibit and by show mangels, while the foreground was taken up with examples of the useful technical activities of the agricultural classes, all being articles within the powers of a farmer on the farm.

In the root competition we won several prizes with mangels from the plots and the area in 26.

PREPARATORY NOTES

General.

(B. Crowley.)

The year is just about at a close. We have had a very enjoyable time, and everyone appreciates it. The roll number still stands at 25, 19 of whom are boarders, and the other six day boys.

We have singing every Tuesday morning during the second period. Eleven of us were singing in the choir at the concert.

This term we have added a few new books to the library. We are glad to note that the library has been more frequently used than last term.

During the beginning of this term five School House Prep. boys changed into Pridham House.

This year we entered several boys in the junior gym. championship. In the finals there were two left, R. Pellett and M. Chadwick.

After a very happy two terms' work we have at last completed our final exam. We had a very happy year, and we hope that next year's Prep. will even have a happier one. We take this opportunity of wishing everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Athletic Sports.

(R. Pellet.)

The sports were held on November 5. The Prep. did rather well this year. J. Cooper won the 100 yards under 14, I. Jones won the 100 yards under 12, G. Warhaft won the 75 yards under 12, N. Brown and J. McCracken dead-heated in the 75 yards under 13, and B. Jones won the mile junior and was second in the 880 yards.

There was quite a crowd at the sports. People from far and wide came to see them. No records were broken by any of our boys. The Steeplechase was held on the 11th of November after being postponed. K. Barnes came eighth, which was rather good in view of the fact that he had only 30 seconds start. L. Cheshire was tenth and two others finished within the first 20.

Swimming.

(F. Bright.)

Owing to sickness in the first term the swimming sports were postponed until the third. Considering the little training we were able to get in the competitors did extremely well. M. Chadwick has the honour of being the Prep. champion swimmer, W. Jones was second and F. Bright third.

Cricket.

(R. Melhose.)

We have an excellent first eleven considering there are only 25 pupils to pick from. Last term we were winning the inter-house competition by several points. This term we have played only one match, which we won by an innings and 50 runs. The team has several fine bowlers.

Boxing.

(N. Brown.)

The Boxing Championships were held on November 2 and we were able to enter three weights, comprising lightweight, middleweight and heavyweight. The audience was quite delighted at the fine way the losers showed their sportsmanship. The winner of the lightweight was R. Tyler, who had to fight I. Jones. The latter put up a very scientific fight but was soon overpowered by the powerful punches of Tyler.

The middleweight championship which was fought between K. Barnes and R. Pellett was a fast and furious fight, but the crowd soon saw the superiority of K.

Barnes, who was chasing his opponent wildly around the ring. In the heavyweight championship the two contestants were F. Bright and W. Jones, the latter winning the bout on points.

TENNIS NOTES

(A. N. Thomson)

Although an influenza epidemic and bad weather combined to delay the commencement of the tennis season at School, enthusiasts have made the most of every opportunity to play and lately the change in weather has made the courts very popular. Unfortunately the ladder suffered by this reason also, and competition is not as keen as it might be. At the present the first six are:—Moran, Payne, Diprose, A. Thomson, Hetet and Simmons.

On the 12th of September eight boys from Wellington College, Wellington Technical and Rongotai High Schools played a School team on our courts. Only nine sets were played, School winning seven.

During Labour week-end the first Old Boys' Day was held at the School. Two Old Boys' teams of six played a team of boys and a team from the staff. Three pleasant hours were passed in playing.

There has been an addition to the usual tennis activities this term in the form of inter-House matches which, played by teams of four, should prove very successful.

In the past year there has been a decided advance in the standard of play. This we feel is due to the coaching classes that have assembled on the courts or at the volley-board after school twice a week.

BADMINTON NOTES

(F. D. Moran)

Badminton was introduced into the School for the first time at the commencement of the second term. Immediately a very keen interest was taken and the Club

closed the season with a large membership. Two courts were marked out in the gymnasium leaving ample room at the sides and ends, and between the courts.

We are greatly indebted to the New Plymouth Badminton Club for the presentation of racquets and nets, and wish to tender our deepest appreciation for their support. We also wish to thank the individual members of that Club who rendered valuable services in coaching. To the firm of Cook and Lister we owe a vote of thanks for the presentation of a silver cup for competition.

Championships were held at the close of the season, and the results were as follows:—

Senior Championship (Cook and Lister's Cup).—K. A. Martin.

Junior Championship.—H. Isaacs.

Senior Doubles Championship.—R. G. Wood and G. C. Hawkins.

Junior Doubles Championship.—R. L. Wilks and R. A. Granger.

BOXING NOTES

(K. K. Jones and C. J. Ward)

This year has been a very successful one as regards boxing and a large number of boys were keenly interested, with the result that a high standard was shown at the annual championships. These were held on November 9th in the School gymnasium. We are deeply indebted to the officials and all those who helped to make the evening the success it was. Dr. J. S. Church was referee and the judges were Messrs. A. Clarke and V. Pruden.

In presenting the Taranaki Boxing Association's Cup for the most scientific boxer, Mr. E. Jackson said it had been a marvellous evening throughout and a great tribute to the officials and sporting spirit of the boys. This cup was awarded to R. G. Wood, who won two weights.

The results were as follows:—

Preparatory School.

Lightweight.—Final: R. Tyler defeater I. Jones on a t.k.o.

Middleweight.—Final: Barnes defeated Pellet.

Heavyweight.—Final: W. Jones defeated Bright.

Upper School.

Under 6st.—Wright defeated Okey; A. Kay defeated R. Harkness. Final: Kay defeated Wright with a good left, followed by a right cross. Wright used both gloves to batter Kay's head, but they lacked Kay's sting.

Under 7st.—Reynolds defeated Hennah; Lawlor defeated Lithgow. Semi-final: Reynolds defeated Black. Final: Reynolds beat Lawlor by a narrow margin. This was Reynolds' third bout but he still had enough fight to account for Lawlor.

Under 8st.—Church defeated King; Wood defeated McCracken. Final: Wood hit well and kept doggedly on, in spite of hard punches by Church, and won his third bout.

Under 8st. 7lb.—Hawkins defeated Ewing; Thomson defeated Gould. Semi-final: Wood defeated Hawkins. Final: Thomson lost to Wood, who scored very steadily with alternate lefts and rights. Wood appeared as fresh and boxed better, if anything, in this his fourth bout.

Under 9st.—Bartrum won from Hetet. Final: K. Jones beat Bartrum with a good display of scientific boxing and footwork. Bartrum was content to let the fight be brought to him, but his clean hits at times had Jones dazed.

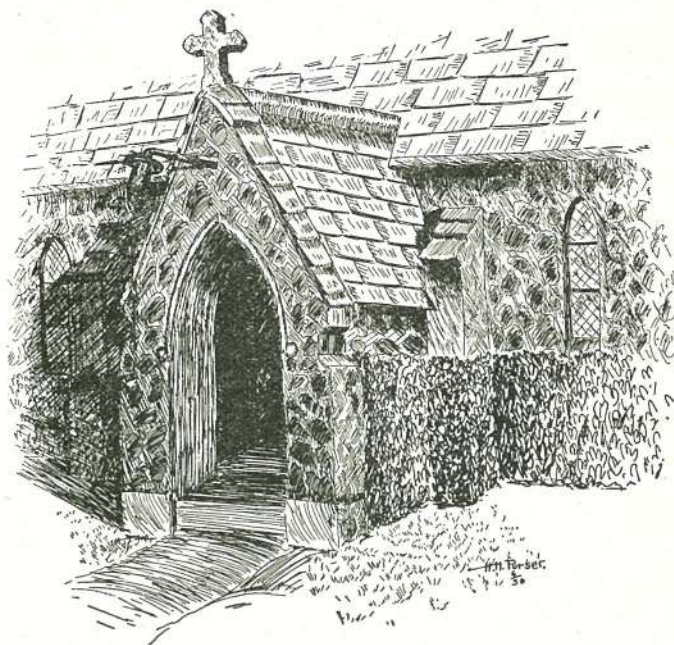
Under 10st.—Stringfield defeated Washer. Final: Riley beat Stringfield. In this bout Stringfield took much punishment from hard rights and lefts, but fought doggedly on, occasionally jabbing a heavy straight left at Riley.

Under 11st.—Hirstich defeated Julian by a t.k.o. Final: In this bout Hirstich used a terrific right to defeat I. McLeod, who, though he had a good punch, could not stand up to the rugged Hirstich.

Senior Championship.—A. MacLeod won by default from C. Kjestrup, who had injured his ankle.

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

Chapel Notes



(F. D. Moran.)

On the 24th October the Bishop of the Diocese held a confirmation for the School at St. Mary's Church. The candidates had been prepared by the Chaplain. The Bishop gave a very interesting address, pointing out the necessity of being confirmed.

Our ordinary Services have been held every Sunday morning at 9.30 o'clock, and it is with great regret that we find them attended by boarders only. This Service has usually been conducted by the Rev. F. Hart, but on an occasional Sunday the Ven. Archdeacon Gavin has been present.

On Sunday, 13th November, a Church Parade was held to commemorate Armistice Day. The Parade was

attended by the Taranaki Regiment, the South African War Veterans and the Returned Soldiers. The lesson was read by the Head Boy and the sermon delivered by the Ven. Archdeacon Gavin.

We all very much appreciate Mr. Menzies' willingness in acting as organist for our Services, and we wish to express our gratitude to him.

Cadet Battalion

(F. D. Moran)

— Whenever the weather has been favourable the battalion has continued its training.

Shooting has been carried on throughout the year both at the miniature range and at the Rewa Rewa range.

A Church Parade was held at St. Mary's Church on Sunday, 13th November, to commemorate Armistice Day. Although not very strongly supported by Day Boys the parade went off well. The preacher for the occasion was the Ven. Archdeacon Gavin.

Gymnasium.

(Q. A. Thompson.)

This year the standard of gymnastics in the School has continued to improve. Mr. Lucas has ably filled the position of instructor vacated by Mr. Ledgerwood last term, and to his energy and interest the high standard of gymnasium work exhibited in the championships is due.

The gymnasium championships were held on October 27th before a number of spectators who were provided with an enjoyable entertainment, especially on the horse and horizontal bar. This bar is a special one kindly lent by the Y.M.C.A. for the School championships. Our thanks are due to them and to Dr. G. Walker and Mr. D. Sykes, who acted as judges.

In the senior division F. D. Moran and A. S. Macleod were consistent throughout, though N. I. Macleod excelled on the horse. G. F. Bartram and D. Wilkes were very equally matched in the intermediate, while Gredig captured the junior, though seriously challenged by the diminutive Crow, who proved himself a favourite with the spectators.

Final results were:—

Senior Championship.—F. D. Moran and A. S. Macleod (97 points), 1 equal; N. I. Macleod (81½ points), 3.

Intermediate Championship.—G. O. Bartrum (96 points), 1; D. Wilkes (91½ points), 2; J. Marsh (84½ points) 3.

Junior Championship.—Gredig (77 points), 1; T. Crow (75 points), 2.

Aggregate.—Senior: A. Macleod and F. D. Moran (70.2 per cent.), (equal), 1. Junior: A. Gredig (70 per cent.), 1.

On Sports Day a picked horse squad of eighteen gave a display on the sports ground, which proved very popular with the spectators.

Library Notes

(B. M. Joyes)

At the beginning of the year, owing to the large increase in the boarding establishment, the greater part of the library was utilised as a dormitory. However, we were able to continue with the issue of books, and it was very gratifying to see the new boys taking an interest in the library.

In the third term the library was available once more, so that it was possible to put the magazines on the tables again.

Many new books have been added to the library this year, including 189 fiction, 40 biographies and 25 on geography and travel, making a total of 254 books in all.

Tenders close on December 15th for the new library. It will be an attractive building of modern style and architecture. The site is the old tennis court alongside Carrington House. Construction should be finished during the first term of next year. The new building will be fireproof, and it is sincerely hoped that Old Boys and friends of the School will be disposed to make gifts towards the stocking of it.

We acknowledge with thanks various gifts of books. The Library Committee is specially anxious to build up a good New Zealand section and would welcome any accessions to the already valuable, though still somewhat small, collection.

Tuckshop.

(F. J. Duncan.)

This year a tuck shop has been established in the School grounds. It was erected by a gang of mechanically-minded masters during the first term holidays and

now fills a long-felt want. It is controlled by a master and a committee of boys, whose business acumen, needless to say, has been considerably sharpened as a result.

During the next year we hope to expand our already considerable undertaking by the installation of cocoa and soup urns during the winter term. This should prove a great boom, especially on those southerly days which are peculiar to Taranaki.

Despite the caustic comments of a certain member of the staff regarding the School pies, and making all due allowances for the excellence of the coaching received by the first XV., there is no gainsaying the fact that any success obtained by the team during the past season was due primarily to brain and muscle, founded upon the health-building qualities of our very own School pies.

We would like to take this opportunity of refuting most emphatically, the malicious rumour that the shooting incident on the School range was instigated by the Tuck Shop Committee.

It is on record that a person in a very high position on the staff, aroused the envy of his fellow masters by appearing, no, not in court, but in the dining room with a School pie clasped lovingly in his hand.

However, our congratulations are due to those who have, in any manner, helped to promote to the success of our youngest School institution, and we wish them continued success in the future.

Debating Club.

Since our last issue two debates have been held on Saturday nights, and the School debating contest for seniors and the oratory contest for juniors have been held at the close of the term. Owing to the fact that all the prominent debaters were taking major parts in the School play produced at the annual concert, it has been found impossible to hold any more debates. The standard of speaking, however, has been of a higher standard than for some years. This, added to the fact that class debates have regularly been held in the English lessons of the various forms, makes the outlook for the future very bright.

The first debate, at which there was an attendance of 140, was held in the gymnasium. The subject, "Another World War is Imminent," proved very popular and after sixteen speakers had waxed eloquent for well over two hours the debate had to close down. Caldwell and Howes led the affirmative in their usual energetic style, but their arguments were skilfully countered by McLeay and Grant. A vote of the House at the conclusion revealed a small majority for the negative.

The second debate was held in the Assembly Hall, when a team of some ten speakers from the New Plymouth Debating Club came up and engaged in friendly rivalry upon the subject, "Present-day Youth is Degenerating." Messrs. W. L. Wagstaff, G. L. Ewart, W. J. Bethell and W. Moorhead ably led the affirmative, and their attack on the faults of the younger generation of to-day provoked both a good deal of amusement and a spirited reply. Howes, Grant, Barnicoat, Caldwell and McLeay were the principal speakers for the School, but altogether over twenty speakers took the platform during the course of the debate. On a vote the motion was, needless to say, defeated by an overwhelming majority. This debate was thoroughly enjoyed by all, and we wish to thank our visitors for giving up their time to help us.

For the School Debating Contest for the Old Boys' Cup four pairs entered this year. In the first round Witten-Hannah and Butt and Weston and G. B. Allen were eliminated, thus leaving Caldwell and Grant to oppose McLeay and Howes on the subject, "The Aeroplane is a Menace to Civilisation." All four speakers did well, but the affirmative appeared to have only one argument which they repeated over and over again. The defence was very skilfully conducted and the verdict to McLeay and Howes was anticipated by the whole School who had assembled to hear the contest.

In the junior oratory contest the finalists were Duff (Form III. G1), Webster (Form IV. C1) and Dent (Form III. C1). The subjects on which they spoke were respectively: Captain Cook, Lindbergh, and Nansen. The judge had great difficulty in separating these boys, but

finally did so in the order named above. The standard of the speeches was well up to that of previous years.

We wish to thank Mr. J. H. Sheat for judging the contest and for the criticism and useful hints incidental to his decisions.

Alpine Club

(H. Service)

During the first term a party of twenty-five boys were taken to the top of Egmont. This trip created an interest in the mountain, and when the second term began we saw the inception of an Alpine Club in the School, formed as a branch of the Taranaki Alpine Club. On account of transport difficulties the membership had to be limited to about forty. Under supervision some of the boys made their own skis and had these ready for the first trip.

On July 10th a party of twenty-five boys set out, but the weather unfortunately frowned upon the enthusiasts. After plodding up through wind and driving sleet the members were only too glad to stay in the Tahurangi Hut for some time and drink hot tea. Conditions for ski-ing were impossible, but on the way back the party greatly enjoyed having friendly revenge on the senior members, from whom questions arose as to whether certain snowballs were legitimately packed or not.

On July 24th the next trip was held in perfect weather for climbing and ski-ing. Members of the Club gave us our initial coaching, and the novices began to appreciate the fun of the game. That day we believe we created a record in runaway skis.

On September 25th about twenty-five members of this Club and members from other clubs competed in a Schools' Race held in Hut Valley. The winner of the event was D. Baldwin, to whom we extend our congratulations. Afterwards excellent instruction was continued at the Hen and Chickens.

We wish to take this opportunity of thanking those members of the Alpine Club who have so patiently and willingly assisted us on the mountain on all our trips.

Christian Students' Union

(D. Rose)

Officers: Mr. W. H. Moyes, the Ven. Archdeacon Gavin, the Rev. F. Hart (patrons), M. McLeay (president), S. Bagnal, J. Grant, B. Anderson, G. Washer, J. Friend (hon. treasurer), D. Rose (hon. secretary).

In the past two years of its existence the Christian Students' Union has made vast strides of progress, and is now one of the prominent societies in the School.

Although the number of meetings has been limited because of sickness during the year, many excellent speakers have addressed us.

On March 4th Mr. J. Linton, M.A., secretary of the Christian Students' Union for New Zealand, gave a brief address on "Christianity," and a report on other branches' activities.

On June 10th the Rev. J. D. McL. Wilson spoke to us on ancient and modern contrasts in Palestine, from which country he has but recently returned.

On June 24th the Rev. Mr. Gribble, of Okato, told us of some of his experiences as Chaplain of the Flying Angel Mission on the Sydney waterfront.

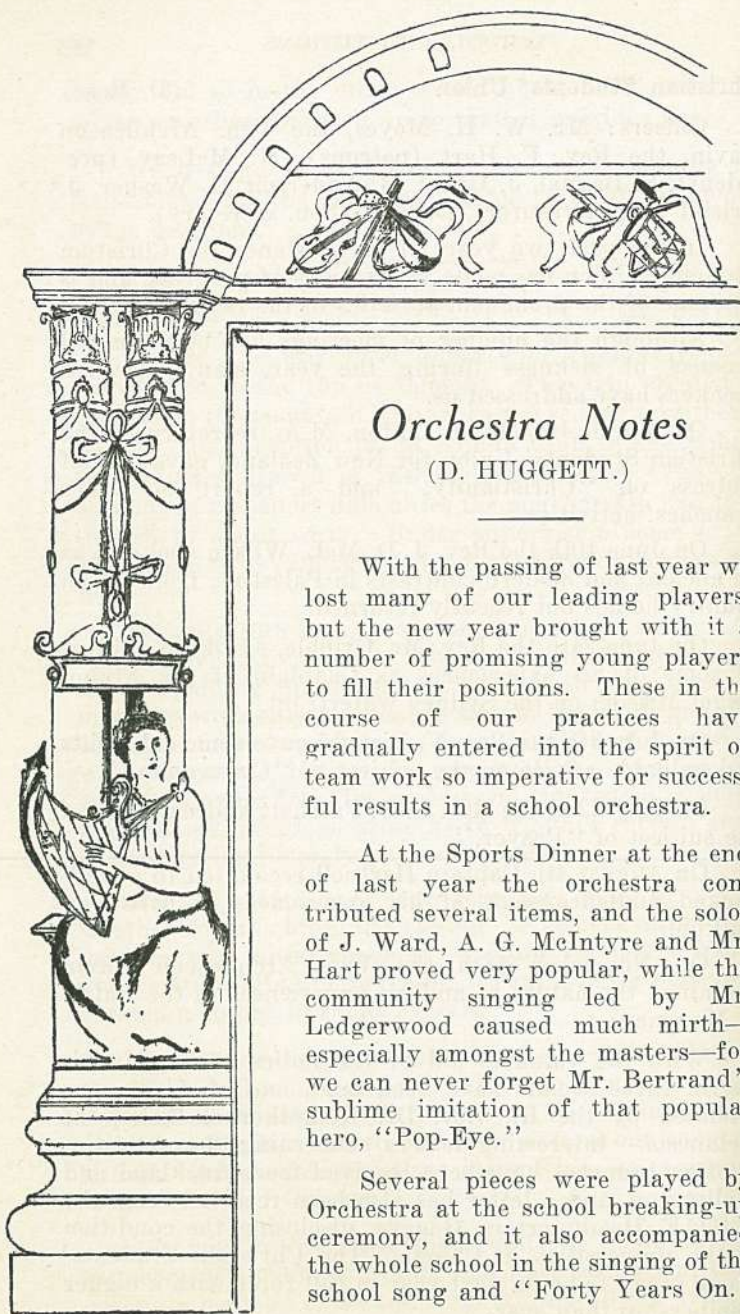
On July 8th the Rev. V. Bianchi gave some sidelights and valuable advice on the subject of "Conversion."

On July 22nd the Rev. E. D. Patchett addressed us on the subject of "Prayer."

On August 4th Captain Hartnell recounted to a well-packed audience some of his experiences in battle on Gallipoli.

On November 18th the Ven. Archdeacon Gavin explained the nature of and his experiences in the Battle of Messines.

With the valuable aid of the ladies of St. Mary's Parish three socials have been held, one of which was attended by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kempthorne, Bishop of Melanesia. Interesting letters concerning the activities of other branches have been received from Auckland and Wellington, and a letter has also been received from the W.S.C.F. Headquarters, Geneva, disclosing the condition of the universities in China. The Christian Students' Union hopes to begin next year in full force with a bigger membership than ever.



Orchestra Notes

(D. HUGGETT.)

With the passing of last year we lost many of our leading players, but the new year brought with it a number of promising young players to fill their positions. These in the course of our practices have gradually entered into the spirit of team work so imperative for successful results in a school orchestra.

At the Sports Dinner at the end of last year the orchestra contributed several items, and the solos of J. Ward, A. G. McIntyre and Mr. Hart proved very popular, while the community singing led by Mr. Ledgerwood caused much mirth—especially amongst the masters—for we can never forget Mr. Bertrand's sublime imitation of that popular hero, "Pop-Eye."

Several pieces were played by Orchestra at the school breaking-up ceremony, and it also accompanied the whole school in the singing of the school song and "Forty Years On."

SCHOOL CONCERT, 1938.
Scenes from "1066 and All That."



"The Roman Road."



"Henry VIII."

Amongst those of our members who last year left the school, was our Head Boy, and one of our most prominent players, A. G. McIntyre. He joined the Orchestra in 1932, and for five years participated in all our activities with enthusiasm and was a tower of strength in all the musical and dramatic performances at school. We take this opportunity of extending to him our sincerest hopes for his success and in the continuance of his musical studies.

Other members whom we had to farewell were A. J. McFlynn, our pianist; J. Aburn and R. Greene, who had also been members for several years, and D. Baxter, violins.

At the commencement of this year we welcomed to our ranks A. Duxfield, violin; P. Fraser, clarinet; D. Burrows, cornet; and L. Lewis, piano.

This year we were fortunate in having a larger variety of instruments—including a cornet, a clarinet, and a flute—to provide some background to the violins, though the lack of a bass or 'cello was a serious handicap to the strength and balance of the tone of the Orchestra.

The complement of the Orchestra was as follows:—

First Violins: J. Ward, E. Everiss, D. Huggett, A. Duxfield; second violins, Kircher, D. Sandford, J. W. Mackie, T. Somerton; drums, R. Sheppard; flute, A. W. Wagstaff; clarinet, P. Fraser; cornet, D. Burrows; piano, L. Lewis.

We wish to compliment A. Duxfield on his promotion to the First Violins.

Although there has been much interruption of our usual practice routine this year, the Orchestra, on the whole, has shown considerable progress, and under Mr. Dobson's able baton has steadily proceeded with its preparation for the Annual Concert. However, at the close of the second term we were unfortunate in losing two of our new members, P. Fraser, clarinet and D. Burrows, cornet, and one of our leading second violins, J. W. Mackie. Later on in the third term our ranks were severely weakened by the departure of our two leading first violins L. G. Ward and R. E. Everiss. Both have

for several years been enthusiastic in their support of the School Orchestra and have willingly contributed solo or duet items to aid our performances.

The Annual Concert this year was held in the School Gymnasium on Thursday, November 3, and on Saturday, November 5, Sports Night; and there was a large and appreciative attendance at both performances. The first portion of the programme consisted of orchestral, choral, vocal and pianoforte items and violin solos. The play "1066 and All That" provided a variety of entertainment and a fitting conclusion to a very enjoyable evening.

Programme:

1. Orchestra: (a) March. Bach
(b) Minuet Bach
(c) Bouree Handel
2. Third Form Choir:
Chorus: The British Grenadiers. (Old English Air)
Part Song: Pokare Kare Ana.
Chorus: The Jolly Waggoner. (Arranged by Eric Thiman.)
Part Song: Now on Land and Sea Descending.
Chorus: When the Sergeant-Major's on Parade.
Longstaffe.
3. Orchestra: Londonderry Air. (Arranged by Baynes.)
4. Songs: Morning Hymn. Smyth
Song of the Frogs.
Four-Leaved Clover.
Tom Fisher.
5. Pianoforte solo: Liebestraum, No. 2 (Liszt)
G. O. Bartrum
6. Violin solo: Hornpipe (Mistowski) A. J. Duxfield
7. Song: Cheerie Song (Stater) M. Crow
8. Pianoforte solo: Etude, Opus 64 (Cyril Scott)
L. Lewis
9. Violin solo: Coppelia Valse (Belibes) L. G. Ward
10. Orchestra: Marche Militaire (Schubert)

The orchestral pieces were well received, especially the Marche Militaire. The Third Form Choir gave some lively choruses and harmonious part songs. Considering his size and age the item given by M. Crow was an astonishing one. All were well applauded.

We wish to extend to Miss V. Ross and Mr. W. Wagstaff, Mr. D. Rawson and Mr. Hart our sincere thanks for their willingness to come along and help out the Orchestra at the concert.

During the past few years there has been a very noticeable decline in the number of musicians available to fill the positions of those who have left school, with the result that this year the Orchestra has been so sadly depleted as to face complete dissolution unless the ensuing year is able to produce a fine crop of new players. Yet we feel confident that, as in the past, the new year will bring new prospects for a successful continuance of its portion of those fine old school traditions which we in the past have done our very best to maintain and promote.

DRAMATIC CLUB

(J. R. Grant.)

This year the School has enjoyed one of the most successful years in the dramatic side of school life. Many boys have joined the club and the work done by members was brought to a fitting finale in the successful production of the play "1066 And All That" on November 3rd and 5th.

During the year a new organisation was tried. A member of the committee was placed in charge of a group of boys and these leaders were made responsible for a performance every six weeks. Each committee member produced four plays and also wrote and produced many others. Dramatic sketches, monologues and character studies were all encouraged, and the success of this work and the enthusiasm shown proved the system a success. The following plays were produced during the year:—

"A Humorous Skit."—Church, Jones, Latimer, Butt.

"Short Sketch."—G. Mount, P. Henry.

"An Interview."—Lightbourne, D. Mount.

"The Lion Tamer."—M. Stringfield, R. Bell, D. Rose, K. Taylor, G. Washer.

"Saved."—Hawkins, D. Thomson, Wilks.

"And Now to Continue."—Howes, Lang, Granger, Barnicoat.

"The Purple Room."—Hawkins, Granger, Wilks, Jones, D. Lightbourne.

"I Didn't Do It."—Paterson, Sutherland, Friend, Barnicoat, Caldwell.

"The Old Bull."—Butt, Sheat, Irvine, Webster, Allan.

"The Supernatural."—Hawkins, Gould, Weston, Thomson, Grainger, Wilkes.

"Phantasms."—Granger, Friend.

"Tickets Please."—Wilks, Lang, D. Thomson, Bell.

These plays were all produced and many written by members of the committee.

During the year the most serious drawback was the lack of proper scenery, lighting and curtains, but these have now been installed and will be an undoubted asset to the club.

We are indebted to the Te Aute first fifteen for the enjoyable concert they provided for us in June. This is an annual fixture and much appreciated by the School. The concert took the form of singing and hakas, the evening being a great success. It will be with the greatest interest that we will look forward to their visit next year.

The School concert was held in the gymnasium on Thursday, November 3rd, and Saturday, the 5th, there being a record attendance at both evenings. We are greatly indebted to those members of the staff who worked so well to make the concert the success it was, and also to those who were in any way connected with the scenery, which was most artistic. Our thanks are due, also, to those boys who gave up their time and helped with the scene shifting. The speed and accuracy with which the scenes were changed prevented any hitches in the play and the theme was not interrupted by any noisy banging behind stage.

This year the play produced was "1066 And All That," adapted from the historical comedy of that name. The cast numbered about 40, and it would be unfair to mention anyone except the common man and compere, who both took large parts with great ability, as all went so well and each member played his part with the greatest enthusiasm. The costumes provoked much admiration and the lighting effects added considerably to the charm of the scenery.

THE CAST OF "1066 AND ALL THAT."

The Common Man	Graham Caldwell
The Compere	John Barnicoat
Prologue—	Hall of Fame
Guide	K. Kirk-Jones
The Common Man	
His Wife	Derek Rose
Their Son	J. Carlson
Scene I.—	A Roman Road
The Common Man	
Julius Caesar	I. E. Gilbert
Roman Soldiers	M. Stringfield, J. Friend, D. Mount, B. Hirstick, O. Henry, G. Bartrum, L. Carthew, L. Wanklyn
	Speech by Compere
Scene II.—	A Roman Road
The Common Man	
St. Patrick	D. Wilks
St. Pancras	J. R. Lang
(and of course)	
St. Ives	R. J. Bell
Scene III.—	By the Grate
King Alfred	E. Davies
Fairy	I. D. Morton
The Lovely Sisters	R. Payne, J. Witten-Hannah
Baron de Broke	M. J. Abrahams
The Common Man	
Scene IV.—	The First Plunge
The Old Man's Beauts.	
No. 1	H. P. Webster
The Others	M. Black, J. Carlson, G. J. Mount, B. Simpson, I. Handley, C. Weston, G. Sutherland
Balloon Merchant	The Common Man
Policeman	D. S. Butt
Sons of King Canute—	
Hardly Canute	R. J. Bell
Quite Canute	K. Hetet
King Canute	K. Kirk-Jones
Mayor	M. J. Abrahams
	Speech by Compere
Scene V.—	1066! 1066! . . .
William the Conqueror	Derek Lightbourne
Queen Matilda	I. D. Morton
William Rufus	I. Jones
The Prisoner	The Common Man
The Executioner	K. Watt
	Speech by Compere
Scene VI.—	On a Baron Island Called Ganymede
King John	Alan Howes
Barons	M. J. Abrahams, G. King, L. Wanklyn
Bearer of the Garter	The Common Man
	Speech by Compere

Scene VII.—	Henry VIII.	
	Henry VIII.	John Friend
	Katherine Parr	Derek Rose
	Monk	J. R. Lang
	Halberdier	The Common Man
	Speech by Compere	
Scene VIII.—	Beards	
	Essex	R. Granger
	Raleigh	D. S. Butt
	Drake	I. E. Gilbert
	Barbers	D. Mount, John Friend, M. Stringfield
	Halberdier	The Common Man
	Speech by Compere	
Scene IX.—	Justice?	
	Magistrate	Graham King
	Colombus	M. Stringfield
	Policeman	The Common Man
	Guy Fawkes	H. Isaacs, K. Taylor K. Hetet
	Speech by Compere	
Scene X.—	Pukka Wallahs!	
	Colonel Bygadsby	J. R. Grant
	Mrs. Bygadsby	D. Thomson
	The Subaltern	R. Granger
	Soldier	K. Taylor
Scene XI.—	Hall of Fame	
	The Common Man	
	His Wife	D. Rose
	Their Son	J. Carlson
Finale—	The Whole Company	

The continuity of the eleven scenes was maintained by the compere's speeches, which filled in the gaps in history between the scene. Special mention must be made of the singing by the Roman Soldiers, those in the King Canute scene, and the Raleigh and Drake scene, and finally, in the finale, where the Common Man's rendering of the pathetic ballad, "In the Cart," brought sympathetic tears to the eyes of everyone.

The play occupied 65 minutes and the final curtain came down on one of the most successful performances of the School, and on a most interesting and enjoyable year's work in the Dramatic Club.

YOUTH.

All emotions gripped me then,
I saw myself a hero bold—
A conquering leader followed by his men—
A boy who saved a wounded bird.
And sometimes I would dream
Some childish dream, where I
Upon a lofty tower stood unseen,
A tower wherein a mighty bell
Rang till earth's foundations shook—
Clang, clash, I hear thee still—
So loud the fiends their rest forsook
'Mid scenes of torment in Hell below.
Then moved I on a phantom ship,
Watched her sail o'er a tropic sea,
Through the moonbeams lightly dip,
Grow dim and vanish like my dreams.
Still full of fire, I knew no dread,
Nor saw that man must meet defeat,
And see life's boundaries loom ahead.
No barriers rose—I knew not yet
How hard the road, how bitter fate,
How few the men that rule the world—
I saw myself among the great.
But then life's story told of better things,
Of sweeter tales—Spring was it then !
Not Summer, when man sees life's end,
And stays content, and never strives again ;
Nor doubting Autumn's past reflections,
Saddened by what might have been ;
Nor yet cold Winter, numb with failure,
Stooped and weary, but still—serene !
O Happy Spring ! Thy colours were a richer hue
And all thy days brought new emotions,
And all thy thoughts turned richer as they grew,
For life was real, and living like a song.
Then every blade of grass was deeper green,
And every bird at dawn far sweeter sang,
As though 'twere tinged by something that had
been,
Some distant glory of life above the skies,

Myriads of moonbeams lighting the lake
 In some fine vision cherished secretly,
 Waking deep yearnings in the soul of thee,
 O childhood's sacred immortality.
 Jealous of the secret power within me made
 Bitter, for I knew to cherish was forbid,
 The piper and his elfin music fade,
 And leave the man.
 Some of boyhood's friends I still remember,
 One noble face, fair as those of Greece,
 Young and serene, like Spring in September;
 To me his memory will never pall,
 For though I die, he lives a part of me,
 Young, free and fiery, he above them all
 I most admired—others I hated with a burning
 rage;
 They smiled and robbed some mother bird of all
 she had;
 They had no eyes, no heart—but just gave pain,
 Thus to fulfil their clod-like ways—dead,
 Save that human blood ran through their veins.
 Not among these was he of whom I sing;
 He saw life as a care-freed bird on high
 Looks from heaven's dome upon the world,
 Wings her untroubled way across the sky
 And scorns the abodes of cruel humanity.
 His noble mind, proud and patrician,
 Loved beauty, hated faded thoughts;
 A poet of God, the great Musician,
 His eyes flashed fire when martial music swelled
 Its chords, high harmonies and songs of triumph,
 Then in his breast heroic purpose swelled—
 No thought of future pain—and glorified
 The present in himself. And God from high
 Looked down. "Lo, this is Youth," I heard him
 cry.

Over the hills where the rivers run,
 Over the hills where rises the sun,
 Over the hills where fresh youth stays,
 Hasten, and capture those glorious days.

J.B.W. (VI. A.)

SCHOOL CONCERT, 1938.
 Scenes from "1066 and All That."



"The Hall of Fame."



"William the Conqueror."

DISTRACTED DIDO.

(A Translation from "Aeneid," Book IV.)

Night, throughout the land, has fallen,
 And weary bodies lie in peaceful sleep
 Which o'er the silent wood descends
 And calms the waters of the fitful deep.
 While stars are spinning in their paths,
 And every field is still—as still as death,
 The beasts, the birds of varied hues,
 Whate'er deep crystal lake or tufty heath
 Conceal—all these the breathless night
 Has wrapped in sleep. Save Dido! No repose,
 No peace for her distracted soul!
 For night is all she sees—night all she knows.
 Her cares increase. Her passion rushes forth,
 Rising yet again in a mighty wave of wrath.

W.K.W. (VI. B.)

ON PALGRAVE'S GOLDEN TREASURY.

Rightly art thou called a treasury
 Of gold, for all thy silent leaves are bringing
 The scented sighs of lovers sadly singing,
 The charms of those they loved so ardently,
 Or else fair Nature's praises here I see,
 Close to solemn sounds like organs ringing,
 Contrasting with impassioned odes high winging
 In nameless joys and ecstasies that we
 Know only in our dreams; tinkers and kings
 Stand side by side; intrigue, shame and death,
 Desire, despair, butterflies, flowers, lovely things,
 And things of darkness, all are gathered here
 In silent witness of the eternal springs,
 Which flow in gold while England shall have breath.

Q.A.T. (VIb.)

TO THE WAVES.

Roll on from dark antarctic halls,
 Swell and rise, green mountain heights,
 Surge in from depths of polar nights,
 Thunder against the barren walls
 Of silent bergs, like moving dale
 And ridge in the pale half light;
 Yet scorn the ice, outspeed the gale,
 Then rush and rise in arching flight,
 Shatter in showers of sun-flecked spray
 Melt in the foamy plain, and die away.

J.B.W. (VIa.)

THE BLUFFER.

A DRAMATIC SKETCH.

Cast:

Sir John Baron A Retired Judge
 Rufus Dawes An Escaped Convict
 Perkins Sir John's Butler

Scene:

A well furnished modern study where Sir John is discovered seated deep in thought at his desk. Enter silently, by way of open French window, a ragged, desperate looking figure, armed with a loaded revolver.

Dawes: At last! Sir John Baron.

Sir John: What's this?

Dawes: Only me, your old friend Dawes. Sit down again, if you don't mind.

Sir John: Good God! This is outrageous. Put that revolver away.

Dawes: Not likely. I know you too well. Keep still, damn yer!

Sir John: You have the audacity to threaten a gentleman in his own home, have you? I'll have you thrown out, you scoundrel!

Dawes: Oh, no you won't. Gentleman or no gentleman, we're equal now. You know well enough why I'm here. I never forgot that day when you gave me twenty years.—Never mind that bell!—But I beat 'em all, and now I've got yer where I want yer.

Sir John: Well, what are you going to do now you are here. You've entered my house and held me up with a revolver. Perhaps you'd like me to put you up for the night. Shall I ring for Perkins?

Dawes: No funny stuff now. I've come to square things up, and I—

Sir John: Square things up, eh! I see. Square things up Square things up. H'mm. (Gazes past Dawes out of window).

Dawes: What's the matter with yer? You look like a bloomin' owl.

Sir John: I have a right to, seeing there is no mistaking your intentions. Still, what's the value of life in any case?

Dawes: 'Ere, what's all this talk? Cut out the sob stuff. You've lost none of your cunning. I see. Just playing for time, eh?

Sir John: Oh, I'm tired, tired and sick of it all! All these years just plodding on; my wife dead; nothing to hope for.

Dawes: For Gawd's sake, stop it. You make me wanna weep. Damn! What's the meaning of all this, anyhow? You're actin' like a silly kid. C'mon, snap out, and listen to this.

Sir John: No, Dawes; I may as well tell you (sits down. Dawes remains watchful and suspicious). Your threats mean nothing to me. All these years I have lived in an agony of apprehension and uncertainty, threatened by a mysterious, nameless fear, creeping ever nearer and nearer as the days pass by. Just before you came in, I realised what it is. I can't escape it. It is destined to come, and come quickly. I've been fated from the start to do this thing, and I know no power on earth can avert it. You see, I must die, and by my own hand.

Dawes: 'Strewth! I thought you was actin' queer. Ugh, suicide! What an end! So there'll be no need for me to—?

Sir John: Nearer, nearer, every day. At last it's come. I'm almost glad I know what it is. I hope I can be firm, and not make a fool of myself. Oh, well! Come, Dawes, let's drink to my demise. (He rises).

Dawes (still uncertain and watchful): I wonder if I can trust you. Let me see—I'm no teetotaller, but—Oh, all right, then; I could do with a drink; but don't try any tricks.

Sir John: Right, I'll mix them. (Moves to small table containing decanter and glasses). Glad to see you so cheerful to-night, Dawes. This brandy is the best in my cellar; beautiful bouquet, which I think is its chief merit. Bother! I've spilt some.

Dawes: Hurry up. You're taking a long time. I could mix 'em faster myself.

Sir John: I'm a little jittery. That gun of yours is putting me off. Here we are at last. Dawes, to my successful suicide.

Dawes: I wish you weren't so cool about it. It almost gives me the creeps. This sure smells good, but I'll trouble you to drink first. I don't trust you a bit.

Sir John: Just to please you. To a quick ending! (He drinks).

Dawes: Doesn't affect you at all, eh? I'll risk it, and this smells better the longer I have it. Here goes. (He drinks. H'm! Funny taste! I seem . . . What the hell are you grinning at, you devil? Eh? Tell me! My God! You've poisoned me!

Sir John: It's the same for both of us. I die first. That's all. It's very slow-working, though. Dawes, you'll have time to say goodbye to your wife.

Dawes: Ah! You brute! You double-crossing skunk. I'll plug you for this, you— (Raises revolver).

Sir John: Steady, Dawes. What's the use? We both die in an hour or so, so leave me that much time to pray.

Dawes: To pray! I'd never thought of that. I've a good mind to finish you right—no, I won't waste time on you. Lord, I hope I can get back home in time to— (Exit Dawes). Sir John waits a moment and then rings. (Perkins enters).

Perkins: You rang, sir?

Sir John: Yes. Er, beastly brandy you brought up from the cellar this morning, Perkins. Poisonous taste. Have it removed immediately. Bring up some of that old special. I'm a bit shaken, and could do with a drink. Then ring the police and tell them to arrest

the escaped convict Dawes, who left here for his home a minute or so ago. He is dangerous—threatened to kill me, in fact. (Perkins prepares to go). I say, Perkins, can you tell me who was the greatest liar in the world?

Perkins: Er, let me think. Ah! Ananias, I believe, sir. (Exit).

Sir John: I wonder. (G.B.A.—V.C.1)

REST.

Sluggishly the shadows lengthen. The mellow, mid-afternoon sun slowly descends towards the western horizon. An all-pervading sense of peace fills the air. The hum of bees comes to my ears as I sit, lazily surveying, through half-closed lids, the beauty of the panorama spread before me.

At the foot of the hill on which I am sitting, clay tracks meander over the green meadow while shrubs, scattered here and there, lend variety to the emerald expanse. A few yards from my elevated and commanding position grows a kowhai, with its delightful yellow flowers. Above my head, a mighty oak rears its lofty branches to the heavens.

“A tree that looks at God all day,
And lifts its leafy arms to pray.”

The memorable words of that memorable poem perfectly express my thoughts as my eyes explore the leafy regions of that oak.

On my left, down in a small valley, new-born lambs frolic together and nesting birds flit from tree to tree. How happy these creatures are! Further afield the blue surface of Lake R mirrors the distant bush-clad hills and the barred clouds and the azure sky. Near at hand the old church rears its red-gabled spire and, floating up on the faintly-scented breeze, come the strains of “Abide with Me, fast falls the eventide.”

As I walked slowly down the hill something of the unsurpassed glory, the restful peace, and the natural splendour of the scene entered my soul and I thanked God for all the glories of the world and particularly for this, to me, his latest masterpiece.

L.E.P. (III Cl.)

WINTER LANDSCAPE.

Slowly the grey dawn is pierced by a solitary ray of frosty sunlight. The hoary frost covers the landscape with a silver mantle, and the trees glisten and sparkle with icicles as the sunlight chases and catches them, dodging and skipping between the empty boughs of winter. The farm-house stirs and the farmer, awakened from his heavy slumbers by the raucous voice of the alarm clock, tumbles into the frosty air and whistles for the dog to gather the herd. The crisp, clear bark of the dog echoes in and out of the trees, as, scampering about in his new freedom, he chases off in search of the cows.

Slowly the golden sun in all his majesty rises from the bank of fog enshrouding him, like a king from his throne, and ascends into the heavens. A wisp of smoke from the chimney of the farmhouse shows the presence of the housewife, busying herself with the family meal.

The sun slowly ascends into the sky. The "whining schoolboy, with shining morning face and satchel," loiters on the way to the schoolhouse to skate over the frozen pools which he finds along the way. The sheep in a cloud of frosty breath, desperately nibble the grass that manfully pushes its way above the frost and ice. The horses, by now caught and harnessed ready for work in the fields, are stamping and snorting, eager to be away.

Still the sun rises into the heavens. The frost is melted; the ice from the puddles is gone like a meteor; the sheep are peacefully grazing on the hay and mangolds distributed to them by the farmer and, as the sun gently warms the land, the world quietly and soberly rejoices in the winter's day.

The meridian is come and gone. And the schoolboy turns his face eagerly towards home, stopping only to make patterns with his toes in the mud left in the morning's puddles. The farmer plods home with his team, the air becomes nippy, and the frost sets in again. The sun goes down in a mass of cold, crimson glory, the few fleecy clouds scuttle to the west and like the curtain on the last gorgeous act of a play, lingering darkness slowly descends leaving in the world only a crackling brittle silence.

G.L.S. (III Cl.)

AN ELFIN SHIP.

An elfin ship with a bridge of gold
In beauty wondrous to behold,
With a golden mast and silken sails
Filled by a wind that never fails.

A golden ship with a carven breast,
To ride the wave's black lofty crest,
To carry my treasure across to me
From a faery land on a faery sea.

A.M. (III Cl.)

ON THE SHORE.

I love to watch the lonely sea,
Tameless and wild, unfettered, free,
Where foam-capped waves rise mountain high,
Trying in vain to snatch at the sky.

I love to watch the dancing spray,
Which sparkles fairy-like and gay;
And then it melts away from view,
Like summer's early morning dew.

And ceaselessly wheeling gulls on high,
Scream with shrill and piercing cry;
And glide and hover, dive and loop,
Topping a crest at every swoop.

And last of all the cliffs I love,
Towering proud to the blue above,
While the waves against them relentlessly beat
And wash and swirl about their feet.

A.D. (III Cl.)

THE ROAD OF LIFE.

Life is like a long, white road;
We have no time to tarry;
We bend our backs to a heavy load,
Its weight to the end we carry.

Though many a rock may bar the way,
 Courage and honesty will move them away;
 Courage and honesty, the props of life,
 Our anchor in this world of strife.

And when the end of the road is nigh,
 With the milestones slipping slowly by,
 We see ahead at last our goal,
 Rest at length for body and soul.

Ours has been a happy life,
 With a haven at last from trouble and strife;
 The race of Life at length is run,
 And we fade away like the setting sun.

B.L.B. (III Cl.)

EXAMINATION RESULTS, 1937

B.A. (First Section).—D. F. Huggett (English I., Latin I., French I.).

B.Com. (First Section).—D. H. Price (Book-keeping I., Mercantile Law I., Bankruptcy and Economics), A. O. Masters (Mercantile Law I., Bankruptcy, Economics), W. R. Cook (Book-keeping I., Mercantile Law).

Accountants' Professional.—C. G. Patrick (Book-keeping I., Mercantile Law, Bankruptcy), M. Israel (Book-keeping I., Bankruptcy C.O.P.), G. S. Bowen (Book-keeping I., Mercantile Law I., Bankruptcy, Economics), G. Hodgson (Book-keeping I., Mercantile Law, Bankruptcy).

Taranaki Scholarships.—S. G. Faris, L. M. Papps.

Training College Entrance.—K. F. Diprose (partial), I. H. Walbran, J. G. Sisley, H. Sprosen, A. W. G. Hodder.

Higher Leaving Certificates.—C. Allen, L. G. Calman, K. F. Diprose, S. G. Faris, W. J. Gatland, R. Green, A. W. Lindup, R. K. Logan, F. D. Moran, I. D. Morton, A. J. Moss, D. B. Sisley, J. B. Woodward.

University Entrance.—J. H. Aburn (M.), J. B. Annand (M.), D. C. Baldwin (P.), J. D. Bewley (P.), P. W. Bates (P.), D. A. Blackley (P.), E. N. Booth (P.), J. M. Brightwell (M.), M. H. Burn (M.), G. N. Caldwell (M.), B. M. Calman (M.), T. M. Crone (P.), J. L. Deighton (P.), E. E. Denne (P.), R. S. Fleming (P.), W. J. Gatland (E.), I. E. Gilbert (M.), K. H. Hoben (M.), A. B. Howes (M.), E. W. Humphries (P.), I. H. Kerr (M.), A. W. Lindup (E.), D. J. Logan (P.), K. A. Martin (M.), H. D. Moss (P.), J. Murray (M.), F. J. A. Novak (P.), J. R. Pepperell (P.), H. D. Short (M.), J. G. Sisley (P.), E. C. Smith (P.), H. C. Sprosen (E.), P. A. Taylor (P.), Q. A. Thompson (P.), A. N. Thomson (M.), K. M. Tilley (P.), I. H. Walbran (P.), C. Ward (P.), W. K. Webster (M.), M. E. Williams (P.), J. R. G. Young (M.). (P.) denotes Pass, (M.) denotes Medical Preliminary, (E.) denotes Engineering Preliminary.

School Certificate.—Full Pass: J. H. Aburn, J. B. Annand, D. C. Baldwin, J. D. Bewley, P. W. Bates, D. A. Blackley, E. N. Booth, J. M. Brightwell, M. H. Burn, G. N. Caldwell, B. M. Calman, T. M. Crone, J. L. Deighton, E. E. Denne, R. S. Fleming, W. J. Gatland, I. E. Gilbert, K. H. Hoben, A. B. Howes, E. W. Humphries, I. H. Kerr, A. W. Lindup, D. J. Logan, K. A. Martin, H. D. Moss, J. Murray, F. J. A. Novak, J. R. Pepperell, H. D. Short, J. G. Sisley, E. C. Smith, H. C. Sprosen, P. A. Taylor, Q. A. Thompson, A. N. Thomson, R. M. Tilley, I. H. Walbran, C. Ward, W. K. Webster, M. E. Williams, J. R. G. Young. Partial Pass: T. G. Burchell, J. Irvine, G. R. Reilly, D. C. Rose, R. G. Wood.

City and Guilds of London Institute.—Passes in Electrical Engineering: 1937—E. N. Blyde (Grade 1AC), L. E. Reeve (Grade 1AC), R. H. Jordan (Grade 1DC), L. T. J. Ryan (Grade 1AC), D. Old (Grade 1AC). 1938—C. Adams (Grade 1DC), P. Humphries (Grade 1DC), C. Ward (Grade 1DC), G. Waters (Grade 1DC).

VALETE

Boys who have left School during the year:—VIa: Brightwell, J. W.; Whitwell, F. D.; Young, J. R. G. VIb: Bowen, G. S.; Crone, T. M. V Cl: Jones, T. H.; Mander, R. V Cl.2 and EP; Garner, J. P.; McDonald, K. I.; Pearson, C. E. V G1: Cran, J. L.; Froggatt, D. R.; Fraser, J. J.; Jordan, E. B.; Shewry, R. S. V G2 and EV: Appleby, L. R.; Dunsmore, W. B.; Falk, J. M.; Harrison, E. W. J.; Hansard, K. R.; Martin, S. B.; Ward, L. G.; Waters, G. A. S. Senior Agriculture: Avery, D. V.; Berridge, L. N.; Etherington, K. I.; Jury, L. B.; Lightbourne, R.; Taylor, A. W.; Tims, M. H. IV Cl: Masters, H. E.; Rose, D. G.; IV G1: Bonamy, C. R.; Cliff, A. G.; Haylock, J. J. Pentecost, E. E. IV G2: Milham, A. G.; Binton, R. J. IV EP: Severenson, B. C. IV EV: Brooke, C. J.; O'Neill, J.; Voullaire, H. C. III G1: Fisher, R. M.; King, B. W.; McKay, E.; Old, H. G. III G3: Bradley, F. J.; Cotter, M. L.; Gibson, V. C.; Larking, D. E.; Wilcox, R. III EP: Swindehurst, N. K.; Carlyle, J. H.; Harrison, B. V. III EV: Bishop, H. F.; Holden, R. G. III Ag; Harrison, A. J.; McNeill, N.

SALVETE

The following boys have entered the School during the year:—V G1: Garner, N. C.; V Cl.2: McClymont; IV Cl: Sirett, E. H.; IV G1: Adams, F. K. III G2: Thomson, T. W. J. III G3: Marx, A. S.; III EV: Bielski, R.; Petty, K. C. III Ag; Cheyne, J. T.; Kendall, G. G.; Bell, E. W.; Revell, C. E. Prep.: Butler, N. R.

OLD BOYS' SECTION

The Editor of the Old Boys' Section, Mr. T. N. Watt, wishes to thank all those who have assisted in compiling this section by collecting and forwarding notes from the different centres.

It will be readily understood that, with the Old Boys so widely spread throughout New Zealand and all over the world, the task of keeping trace of even a small percentage is a difficult one. The Editor, therefore, makes an appeal to each and every Old Boy to forward information of any kind to the Local Branch Secretary or direct to the Editor.

In particular, he makes a special appeal that information regarding any births, deaths, engagements or marriages be noted and sent in. Such information is very often lacking, and consequently omissions are made in these lists. He wishes to apologise for any such inadvertent omissions.

AS the year draws to a close and the date of the annual meeting is fixed the time seems opportune to review the work of the year. We think we can claim to have had a successful year in the association if the amount of work done and the enthusiasm of the many well-attended re-unions held throughout the North Island can be regarded as criteria.

The prepared set of rules for incorporation has now been submitted to all branches except one, and with one or two suggestions has been approved. We hope to be working under the new constitution by the beginning of the new year and would again remind Old Boys that the proposed universal subscription scheme must have their support if it is to succeed.

Subscribers will find elsewhere in this issue a summary of the conditions of an endowment insurance scheme which the local executive has sponsored. We would like every Old Boy to become an agent for the scheme, as they will realise when they have studied it that it not only applies to those of themselves who may have children for whom they wish to provide certain years at their old school, but also to any parent with young children who may wish them to be entered at one of the schools under the New Plymouth High Schools'

Board. Each Old Boy may therefore do the school a service by advertising the scheme and by informing anyone of his acquaintance who may be interested of its existence and its purpose. Attention is also drawn to the clauses establishing an education endowment fund. Any Old Boy or friend of the school may assist that fund by taking out a simple endowment policy for any sum of £25 and over and assigning it to the trustees of the scheme. It has not been decided yet to what object such a fund will be applied, but it has been suggested that it should be used to assist to an education the sons of deserving Old Boys.

Prior to the departure of the First Fifteen on their trip to Dunedin where they performed so well, members of the executive visited the school and presented the team with football caps. This custom of presenting caps had been discontinued by the school for reasons of finance and we were glad to be able to assist in its revival. We have decided to make the presentation of caps an annual charge on the funds of the Association.

On the Saturday of Labour week-end an Old Boys' Day was organised at school. A detailed account of the events will be found elsewhere in this section. Although we were very lavish with advertisement the response from Old Boys was not encouraging. If this is to be an annual fixture, as we hope, we must have more support from Old Boys within easy distance of the school. Those who did attend were very pleased with the result of their visit.

Among other things they saw for the first time the new honours board, towards the cost of which we were able to assist. Arrangements are well in hand for the compilation of a list of all Old Boys who have won honours in New Zealand and abroad and early next year we hope to see those names on the board.

In pursuance of its avowed policy to send representatives of the Parent Association to the re-unions of all branches the following were visited: Hawera, Palmerston North, Hawke's Bay, Wellington, Hamilton and Urenui. Unfortunately, through the illness of the secretary and the non-delivery of a letter, we had no knowledge of the re-union of the Auckland branch, to

whom we offer our regrets. At all branches we found a hearty welcome awaited us, which more than repaid us for the miles travelled. The re-unions were, without exception, well-attended and very successful functions.

We wish to extend to all readers of the Old Boys' section the compliments of the season.

W. E. ALEXANDER,
President.

RHODES SCHOLARSHIP.

G. Crowley Weston (1924-34).

All Old Boys and friends of the School will join with great satisfaction in congratulating Crowley Weston upon his selection as one of the Cecil Rhodes Trust Scholars for 1938. All who know him will heartily agree that he is in every respect worthy of this high honour and feel that he is capable of fulfilling the high destiny to which he has been called by his selection.

Crowley was at school from 1924 to 1934, first in the preparatory department and afterwards in the upper school. He matriculated in 1931 and remained at school until 1934, when he took the first section of his LL.B. degree. While at school Crowley entered with enthusiasm not only into his work but also into every phase of school life. He won a place in the fifteen and in the second eleven. He qualified for the bronze medallion and instructor's certificate for life-saving, was a member of the football, cricket, swimming and sports committees, and for two years was the general editor of the "Taranakian." In his last year he was placed equal with D. Blackley, the head boy, for the General Excellence Cup.

At Canterbury College he was active in varied departments of the University life. In 1935 he was a member of the Dialectic, Drama and Law Student Societies. He played cricket for Old Collegians and football for University College. He gained College House Blues for running, football and cricket.

In 1936 he represented the college at cricket and was in the First Fifteen, playing against Otago University.

He held executive offices in the Football Club, Dialectic Society and at College House. He completed his Bachelor of Laws Degree in 1937 and was subsequently admitted a barrister of the Supreme Court as a member of the firm of Messrs. Weston, Ward and Lascelles.

While at Canterbury College, Crowley won the Butterworth prize for excellence in International Law and was equal with Mr. J. W. Matson, one of last year's Rhodes Scholars, in the Canterbury Law Society's gold medal for the highest aggregate of marks over the law course. He sat for his Master of Laws Degree at the recent examinations.

In announcing to the School the news of Crowley's success, Mr. Moyes described his selection as a triumph for hard work, because, he said, although Crowley had no particular aptitude or brilliance he had, by applying himself, made a success of everything he had attempted. We wish to assure him that we are sensitive of the great honour he has brought to the School and to offer him our best wishes for his future.

GENERAL PERSONALS.

Dr. E. P. Allen.

Peter Allen attended the School 1925-1928. In his last two years he represented the School in the First XI. In 1928 he was Dux of the School, a School prefect, and won the Bendall Memorial Prize.

In 1929-34 he trained as medical student at Knox College, Dunedin. In 1934 he was on the Knox College executive and won his New Zealand University Blue for hockey. In 1935 he was appointed house surgeon at the New Plymouth Public Hospital, and remained there until April, 1938, when he sailed for England to further his studies in radiology. In London he was awarded a Diploma of Radiology and gained the Chester Beattie Scholarship from the London University. In October, 1938, he sailed for New York, and is at present specialising in the Radiology Department of the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

L. S. Watt, who has been back at School on the teaching staff, received notification in August to proceed to England for his Colonial Service appointment. He is at present at Hertford College, Oxford University, where he is required to make special studies for a year, after which he proceeds to Northern Nigeria, to whose Administrative Staff he has been appointed. By a coincidence he met both L. V. Bryant and John Hatherley in different shops on his first day in London.

Mr. H. B. Gibson, M.L.C., of Fiji, formerly a barrister and solicitor in Taranaki, recently visited his parents, Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Gibson, of New Plymouth.

Flight-Lieutenant C. A. Washer, son of Mr. A. E. Washer, New Plymouth, who is the second test pilot for the Bristol Aeroplane Company, England, had a narrow escape by parachute when the R.A.F. Wellesley bomber monoplane he was testing mysteriously crashed at Rudgeway.

Mr. Cameron A. Turner, son of Mr. and Mrs. J. O. Turner, New Plymouth, who since 1935 has been rapidly promoted in the R.A.F. in England, has been appointed to a short-service commission in the Royal New Zealand Air Force.

Flight-Lieutenant F. R. Newell, son of Mr. and Mrs. F. L. Newell, New Plymouth, at present serving at Wigram, has been selected to attend the Royal Air Force Staff College course in 1939.

Congratulations are due to Mr. F. J. E. Jollie for winning the Cockayne Gold Medal for the best student of the year 1937, in the Diploma of Horticulture examination.

Ken C. Roberts, M.Sc., Ph.D., is at present Senior Chemist in the Imperial Institute, Royal College of Sciences, Kensington, England. We expect a visit from him in January.

Barry Conway is in London training as an optician at the British Optical Institute at the London Refraction Hospital.

W. G. Hughson is in charge of the chemical side of a Chemical and Physical Survey of the Coal Resources of the Dominion, working at the Dominion Laboratory, Wellington.

Alan Ewart, formerly on the literary staff of the Taranaki Daily News, is now working for the Timaru Herald.

J. Young has joined the literary staff of the Taranaki Daily News.

Since leaving the Taranaki Herald early this year, P. Molloy has been on the editorial staff of the Hawke's Bay Daily Mail, then with the New Zealand Truth, and has now joined the editorial staff of the Wanganui Herald.

Len Bennett, who has joined the Royal Air Force, sails for England on December 15th.

Leo Bennett has gone to England on H.M.S. Achilles.

J. M. Brightwell is on the staff of the Taranaki Daily News.

R. Mander is in the office of the Union Steam Ship Company, Wellington.

J. Aburn is in the Lands and Survey Department, Wellington.

K. Hoben is on the staff of J. B. MacEwan's Electrical Supplies, New Plymouth.

J. Deighton is in the New Plymouth office of the Public Trust.

H. Ellis is on the staff of the Taranaki Daily News.

T. Crone is now with the firm of Baily and Lovell, public accountants.

C. Patrick has lately joined the staff of Duff and Wynyard, public accountants.

G. S. Bowen has left his position with E. W. Garner and Son and is at present temporarily in the office of the Taranaki Breweries, Ltd.

R. M. Dolby is at present on the staff of the Palmerston College.

Mr. L. V. Bryant, senior house master at Waitaki Boys' High School, and formerly on the staff of this School, is spending a year's leave on the Continent.

D. N. Whitcombe is a member of the staff of the General Electrical Company, Coventry, England.

Mr. J. W. Connell, formerly agricultural master at this School, is now agricultural instructor for the South Auckland district of the Auckland Education Board.

Flying-Officer J. M. Buckeridge has been posted to the retired list of the Royal New Zealand Air Force.

J. S. Hatherley has arrived in England to take the Diploma of Education Course at London University. He represented the New Zealand University at the International Conference of Students held in Glasgow this year.

We have to congratulate T. C. Larkin and L. M. Papps for their success as representatives of Victoria College in inter-university Rugby matches.

Mr. D. Papps is woodwork instructor at the Waitaki Boys' High School.

J. C. Blundell with three other young men is preparing to encircle the globe, starting from Penzance, in a 78-foot ketch. He went to England last year with the intention of entering journalism.

C. N. Whittington and H. J. Keller have been granted temporary commissions as acting-pilot officers in the Royal N.Z. Air Force at Wigram.

We congratulate R. Carson, of Palmerston North, on his success in the local Old Boys' junior team and his selection for the Manawatu junior representatives.

Gilbert M. Hayton, B.Com., son of Mr. and Mrs. E. C. Hayton, New Plymouth, has left his commercial work in Wellington and taken a position as relieving master on the staff of the Wellington Boys' College. He is not yet 22 years of age.

Mr. H. A. Insull, M.A., Dip. Social Science, who was assistant master at Hastings High School for several years, has left for a new position on the staff of the Christchurch Boys' High School.



DR. E. P. ALLEN.
Chester Beattie Scholarship.

Mr. C. F. Wilson has completed his M.B. Ch.B. degree and is now a house surgeon on the staff of the Christchurch Hospital.

Noel Waters, recently on the staff of Messrs. Joseph Nathan and Co., Palmerston North, has been appointed to a position in the head office of the N.Z. Air Force department, Wellington.

J. C. Mallon, of Bell Block, has been accepted for training for the civil reserve of air pilots.

R. Campbell has left for England to join the R.A.F.

J. A. Lattimer, Lepperton, has joined the R.A.F., England, and has been posted to No. 4 Elementary and Reserve Flying Training School at Brough, East Yorkshire.

R. C. Bradshaw has been granted the status of public accountant (A.P.A.N.Z.) in the N.Z. Society of Accountants.

Congratulations are due to Mr. Justice Quilliam on his elevation to the Supreme Court Bench.

E. Bruce Jordon has joined the staff of the New Zealand Railways at Wellington.

M. J. Hunter has gone to Auckland for further training for the Royal Air Force and will soon be sailing for England.

A. O. Masters and P. A. Taylor are working for Wilberfoss and Harden, public accountants, Wellington.

OLD BOYS' DAY.

For an initial gathering the day held at School on Saturday, October 22nd, was very successful, and it is hoped to make this an annual event. Cricket, tennis, athletics and shooting comprised the programme, swimming not being proceeded with as arranged on account of the weather. Afternoon tea was served in the School dining hall. At the tea Mr. Moyes said he considered the idea of an Old Boys' Day was an excellent one, and he had appreciated the presence of so many Old Boys. He hoped that next year there would be more.

Mr. Moyes was thanked for his invitation to Old Boys by W. E. Alexander, president of the Association, and he suggested that the best way in which they could show their appreciation was by attending in large numbers and making use of all the facilities at the School. Mr. Alexander thanked those who had arranged sections of the programme.

Results were:—

Tennis.—Masters v. Old Boys, masters mentioned first: Johnson and Shrimpton beat Black and Fookes 9—7, Brenstrum and Watt lost to Ewart and Crone 4—9, Delph and Tett lost to Lovell and S. Fookes 1—9, Johnson and Delph beat Corrigan and Fleming 9—5, Brenstrum and Shrimpton lost to Fookes and Lovell 6—9, Watt and Johnson lost to Fookes and Fleming 8—9.

Boys v. Old Boys, boys mentioned first.—Thomson and Payne beat Corrigan and Jones 9—8, Hetet and Simmons beat Moss and Huggard 9—1, Kopu and McLeod beat Carroll and Halpin 9—4, Thomson and Payne beat Jones and Crowe 9—5, Simmons and McLeod beat Moss and Huggard 9—7, Kopu and Hetet beat Halpin and Carroll 9—2.

Shooting.—T. Watt (25) 1, S. Black (24) and F. Read (24) equal 2.

Relay Race.—Old Boys (D. Purser, L. Hannan, C. Broad, E. Booth) beat School (D. Self, J. Gatland, A. McLeod, J. W. B. Philpott).

100 Yards.—C. Broad (7yds) 1, L. Hannan (1yd) 2, E. Booth (ser.) 3.

440 Yards.—L. Hannan 1, J. Gatland 2, C. Broad 3.

NEW PLYMOUTH HIGH SCHOOLS' SECONDARY EDUCATION PLAN.

The Executive of the Old Boys' Association in conjunction with the Old Girls' Association has now finalised arrangements with The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited, whereby parents can make immediate provision for the future education of their sons at the New Plymouth Boys' High School and their daughters at the Girls' High School by taking out a Policy on the parents' life to mature at the age when the child will be

desirous of commencing his or her secondary education. The amount of the Policy will be such amount as will cover boarding and/or schooling fees for one, two or more years as the parent may desire.

Objects of the Plan.

1. To provide a method whereby parents may make immediate provision for the future secondary education of their children.

All parents, as a rule, are anxious to give their children an opportunity for training that will fit them to take their place among the educated people of the world. This plan provides for immediate provision for their children's future and guards against all adverse contingencies such as reversed circumstances or untimely death. Furthermore, the contract provides that, should the parents survive the whole period of endowment, the value of his policy will be greater than his contributions. Thus, besides being a security, it is fundamentally sound from a business point of view.

2. To help the cause of Education at the New Plymouth High Schools by securing students.

By means of the plan parents may provide for the education of their children at one of the New Plymouth High Schools by a periodical payment to the funds. Every child enrolled is a prospective student at one of the Schools and the governing body may therefore build for the future confident of certain enrolments.

3. To grant bursaries and other concessions to students educated under the plan.

Many friends of the School who have no children of their own will welcome this plan as an opportunity to perpetuate their names by endowing a bursary. These bursaries may be applied by the trustees to any deserving student either at the schools or at university.

4. To appoint trustees who will be responsible for the faithful carrying out of the parents' or guardians' wishes in regard to the ultimate disbursement of the funds for the education of beneficiaries.

In the case of the death of a parent or guardian the trustees administer the policy according to the wishes of the deceased.

PLAN IN OPERATION.

To explain the plan in actual operation we will take, for example, just how it may be utilised by a parent who wishes to have his son educated at the New Plymouth Boys' High School or his daughter at the New Plymouth Girls' High School.

To secure the future education of his child it will be necessary for the parent to enter into an endowment contract with the Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society, Limited, which has been specially selected to underwrite the plan. This contract, for which he pays periodical payments during its term in accordance with his age, is endorsed and assigned to the trustees appointed. On reaching the age of thirteen years notwithstanding that the policy may not then have matured the child may immediately commence a course of education at the nominated School, provided the parent undertakes to continue his contribution to the fund until the end of the term of the policy.

At the end of the endowment period the proceeds of the contract are paid over to the trustees.

The contract contains a death risk clause which provides that should the parent die before the full endowment period has been reached no further periodical payments will be necessary, and that the money will immediately be made available to the trustees for the child's education. In addition a parent may secure in his contract a provision whereby the education money is immediately provided in the event of his becoming permanently totally disabled, after which he makes no further periodical payments. Should the child die before the maturity date, or the parent on maturity not desire to proceed with the child's education he may either nominate another child (not necessarily his own), withdraw from the fund, or allow the monies to be applied by the trustees to the general purposes of the Educational Trust Fund.

This plan is of such an elastic nature that it can be availed of by parents who can only afford a day school secondary education for their children. It is merely a matter of varying the amount of the endowment contract.

The main benefits of the scheme as far as parents are concerned may be summed up as follows:—

1. An opportunity to spread the educational expense over a period of years.
2. Brings secondary education within the reach of all.

TRUSTEES APPOINTED.

TRUSTEES APPOINTED.

H. R. BILLING, Esq., Solicitor, New Plymouth.
G. M. FRASER, Esq., Merchant, New Plymouth.
W. E. ALEXANDER, Esq., Schoolmaster, New Plymouth.

EXTENSION OF PLAN.

The plan is extended for other purposes associated with the New Plymouth High Schools, which must appeal to those Old Boys, Old Girls and others who are interested in the welfare of the two Schools. Those who desire to do so may make use of the plan for the purpose of providing a special Endowment either during their lifetime or on their death, the amount to be paid to the trustees for the Educational Trust Fund under the plan or to be applied for any special purpose directed by the proponent.

INFORMATION.

Parents desiring further information should communicate with the New Plymouth High Schools' Secondary Education Department at the Underwriting Society, whose address is:—

THE MANAGER, N.P.S.E. Department,
The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society, Ltd.,
Customhouse Quay,
Wellington.

The date of birth of both parent and child should be given when writing.

REPORT OF CRICKET CLUB, 1937-38 SEASON.

During the last season the Club was again represented in each of the three grades, the Club entering two Junior teams. The season was, as far as the Senior Team was concerned, a very successful one, for they emerged winners of the Taranaki Cricket Championship, and went through the North Taranaki competition without a loss. This was done owing to the fact that the members took their cricket more seriously and trained diligently. The Senior B team was a great disappointment to the followers of the Club, but lack of practice made this team one of the last competing teams in the competition instead of one of the leaders. The team also had the misfortune to lose the services of some of its stalwarts. The Junior teams acquitted themselves quite well, but a little more attention at practices would also do much to help their cricket.

PERFORMANCES.

Senior A.

Centuries—A. W. McCoy (2), C. Lash and M. Marsden one each.

Bowling—A. W. McCoy during his first season with the Club took 55 wickets at a cost of 9 runs apiece.

Averages.

	Wickets	Runs	Average
Christiansen	21	161	7.65
McCoy	55	475	9.00
Marsden	18	169	9.38

Representative Honours.

Taranaki—Christiansen, McCoy, Donnelly.
North and South—Donnelly, Poole, McCoy.
North v. Otago—Donnelly, Christiansen, Poole.
Town v. Country—Lash, Marsden, McCoy.
Taranaki v. Rest—Lash, Christiansen, Donnelly,
Poole, McCoy.

Senior B.—Batting: Top score, Flannagan, 54 not out. The batting averages were headed by B. G. Falk, with an average of 21.2, and the bowling averages by Lin Donnelly, who took 40 wickets at an average of 12 runs apiece.

Junior A.—This team upheld the junior traditions of the Club by finishing up the year as a runner-up in the Junior Championship. The trophy for the most improved player in the junior teams was won by R. Ellicott.

Junior B.—This team, although not one of the leaders of the competition, made some creditable performances. Two members of the team, Messrs. K. A. Hamilton and F. Keogh, each taking fifty wickets, and K. A. Hamilton also topped the batting averages.

The congratulations of the Club are also extended to the winners of the Senior B and junior grades, Okato and Western Park respectively.

Finance and Gear.—Again as in the past the year has been a most trying one as far as the financial side of the Club is concerned. During the past season no less than 50 per cent. of the money received in the way of subscriptions has been paid out to the North Taranaki Cricket Association as fees. Therefore in order to maintain the Club gear, and equip a new team, the Club has had to find other means of securing money. It is therefore obvious that the position has given the executive much to think about. As gear is a very expensive item, the executive feels justified in appealing to the playing members of the Club to exercise greater care with the Club's material, especially with our practice gear.

Last season, owing to the large number of junior players, the Club was forced to form another junior team, and it was decided that these teams should be divided into two of equal strength. Although this was to incur a great expense the two teams justified their inclusion by acquitting themselves creditably in the competition.

To assist the incoming committee we appeal to the Club to give the matter of payment of their subscriptions their earliest consideration, as it is at the beginning of the season that the greater part of the Club's expenses are incurred.

Practice.—The Club pays four pounds a year for the use of a practice wicket at Pukekura Park, and each member of the Club should make a special effort to be at practice at least one night in the week.

Social.—At the end of last season the Club suffered a great loss when Mr. K. A. Hamilton left the district. Mr. Hamilton was secretary of the Club for a number of years, and his loss on the administrative side of the Club will be keenly felt.

To Mr. and Mrs. F. C. Gilmour and to Mr. and Mrs. I. Wallace the Club offers its heartiest congratulations in their recent marriages.

To Mr. R. E. Cawthray and Mr. D. Johns, who have left to take up positions elsewhere the Club extends its best wishes.

In conclusion, the thanks of the Club are due to Messrs. K. Hickson, J. Kirwin and J. Palmer for their donations; to W. McIndoe, Esq., official Club scorer; to K. F. Fookes, Esq., the Club's honorary auditor; and to the Umpires' Association and to the Press for the valuable work they do in the interests of cricket generally.

V. D. MOORHEAD,
Hon. Secretary.

BRANCH ACTIVITIES.

AUCKLAND BRANCH.

The annual meeting of the Auckland Branch was held on Monday, August 1, in Mr. D. C. O'Halloran's offices, about 25 members being present. In his Annual Report Mr. O'Halloran made particular reference to the Old Boys' Scholarship Fund, and it appeared that all branches were not giving the scheme the attention which it merited. The election of officers resulted as follows:—Patron, Mr. W. H. Moyes; president, C. D. Collins; vice-presidents, L. H. Abbott, D. C. O'Halloran; committee, E. W. Henderson, A. H. Osborne, W. Parrott, T. F. Fenton, W. W. P. Wilson, I. Beckbessinger, M. Simcock; hon. secretary, J. Fairbrother; hon. treasurer, J. W. Veale; auditor, P. T. Bowie.

The Annual Reunion was held on September 3 and about 60 Old Boys were present. Mr. C. D. Collins presided. Mr. Wilson and Mr. Dobson were present as representatives of the school.

PERSONALS.

A. W. Wylde-Brown, who was married last May, has now joined the colony of New Zealand architects in London, where he intends to stay for a few years.

J. Lynch recently visited Auckland as fourth engineer on the S.S. "Cambridge."

M. Simecock, B. W. Grieve, E. P. Loten and A. Lomas are all attending to the unwell at Auckland Hospital, either finishing Degree or as House Surgeons.

J. N. Anderson is with the Labour Department.

T. C. Bellringer has left on another trip abroad.

W. Burchell is with the State Advances Corporation; Wynne Wilson has also been transferred to this Department from the Public Trust Office.

D. Johns and Ralph Crawshaw are with the National Bank of New Zealand; G. Duff and P. Grover are with the Union Bank of Australasia, Queen Street.

D. Fitzpatrick is with Sargood, Son and Ewen.

P. Hutchinson is with the Auckland Harbour Board.

D. Kenrick, who took his M.Com. Degree last year, has worked his passage home to England as a greaser in the engine-room of He writes that such a job is not a life of luxury, but that it is a great aid to general education. He hopes to do a considerable amount of travelling in England and on the Continent.

M. Parrott is in the New Zealand Herald Office.

A. Standring is with the Public Works Department at Mangaturoto.

Ted Henderson, who is with Hesketh, Richmond, Adams and Cocker, has resigned the position of captain of the 'Varsity Rowing Club and has been re-elected secretary of the Auckland Rowing Association.

WAIKATO BRANCH.

The Second Annual Dinner of the Waikato Branch was held on Saturday, October 8, at the Hamilton Hotel. There were over 50 Old Boys present, many of whom

travelled from as far away as Rotorua to welcome their former masters. Messrs. W. H. Moyes, C. G. Bottrill and T. N. Watt made the trip from New Plymouth. In the unavoidable absence of the president, Mr. C. L. MacDiarmid, the senior vice-president, Mr. E. C. Day, presided. The following toasts were honoured: "The King"; "The School," E. C. Day—W. H. Moyes; "The Staff," J. Carroll—C. G. Bottrill; "Kindred Associations," W. T. Luxton—T. McFarland (Kings College), T. Ewan (Hamilton H.S.), P. McGrail (Hamilton T.H.S.), O. M. Shroff (Auckland Grammar).

After dinner the annual meeting of the branch was held. The following officers were elected:—President, E. C. Day; vice-presidents, H. C. M. Norris, W. T. Luxton; committee, D. Grant, L. Day, J. Carroll, C. W. Morey; hon. secretary, D. Lepine; auditor, H. K. Parkes. During the evening Mr. J. C. Morey, who was at School in 1883, related some of his school experiences. Resolutions expressing appreciation of the work done by Mr. E. Lash, the Board Secretary, who is retiring, and congratulating G. C. Weston on his nomination for Rhodes Scholarship were carried with acclamation.

PERSONALS.

E. Law is with the Bank of New South Wales, Hamilton.

Jack Ryan is secretary to the Oparau Dairy Co., Ltd.

R. Webb is a master at the Rotorua High School.

C. Dunn, F. M. Clarke, E. Dunn and M. Williams are all now in the Te Awamutu district.

J. D. Clemow is practising law at Cambridge, and attended the dinner with his father, R. C. Clemow, who was at School in 1883.

F. S. Neale, another old-timer (1887) is living near Cambridge.

W. T. Luxton, our junior vice-president, has a farm at Matangi, near Hamilton.

J. Ledgerwood and J. Connell, two former masters, are both in Hamilton, the former in charge of the Y.M.C.A., the latter as an Agriculture Instructor to the Auckland Education Board.

Gordon Mace is now at Glen Massey.

N. W. Perry is farming at Bruntwood, Cambridge.

A. Betts is farming at Paterangi, near Te Awamutu.

J. G. Wynyard toured Australia with the All Blacks and was a tower of strength to the Waikato team. He is farming at Te Awamutu. His brother, R. H. Wynyard, is farming in the same district.

K. Hamilton recently arrived here, and is working with the State Advances Corporation. He plays cricket for the Hamilton East Club.

W. J. Watt is relieving superintendent of the Public Hospital, Rotorua.

WELLINGTON BRANCH.

The annual Reunion Dinner was held at the Empire Hotel on Saturday, October 1, 1938, about 40 Old Boys being present. Mr. Alexander, who was the only representative able to make the trip from New Plymouth, responded to the toasts "The School" and "The Parent Association." He gave a resume of events at School, and also an outline of the new policy of the Old Boys' Association. Speakers were Mr. Foden, "The School"; Mr. Pope, "The Masters"; Mr. Bradshaw, "Kindred Associations"; Mr. Willis, "The Parent Association." The branch roll at present stands at 165 members, a number which is very gratifying.

On September 24 the annual match between our branch and the Nelson College Old Boys was played at Emerson St. Park under the whistle of Mr. Develin. The Nelson backs far outclassed our own, and won the match easily by 17 points to 6. Scorers were: Nelson, Jordaine, Blue, Hewitt and Murphy, one try each; Murphy, one penalty; Shand converted a try. New Plymouth Old Boys Branch: Two tries by N. P. Waters.

Personals.

The following are in the various Government Departments:—

External Affairs: P. E. Aldous.

Defence Department: A. H. Andrews (Trentham), L. G. Goss (Trentham), J. Halpin and L. E. Smith (Navy), N. Waters and K. Whitwell (Air Headquarters).

Public Works: W. G. Buchanan, N. Johnson, E. Smart, F. Tuck.

Marine: L. Cottier.

Railways: E. Dewdening, T. R. C. Muir, W. Squire.

Public Trust: H. Evans, M. Gilmer, J. Wilson.

P. and T.: R. S. Street.

Treasury: E. Ferry, R. Rogers.

Land and Income Tax: M. Hicks, A. Hunger, C. Leighton.

Scientific and Industrial Research: D. N. Hull.

Police: P. Meiklejohn.

Native: A. McIndoe, C. J. Stace.

Lands and Survey: W. Nicholson.

Customs: D. Nicol.

Labour: J. Read.

State Advances: R. Simpson.

Internal Affairs: G. L. O'Halloran.

Reserve Bank: D. V. Stace.

R. S. V. Simpson is working hard to complete LL.B. this year and is in the legal firm of Bell, Gully, McKenzie and Evans. Recently he took his seat on the Victoria College Council as the newly-appointed Students' Representative.

Jack Ford is in the Bank of New Zealand.

Ron. Lewis is following the footsteps of Gotz and is leaving soon for the R.A.F., England.

G. Hayton is accountant for Levy and Co., tailors.

A. G. McIntyre is with the N.I.M.U. Insurance.

Our Vice-president, R. I. M. Sutherland, recently joined the ranks of the Benedicts, and we wish him the best of luck for the future.

G. Wells is on the literary staff of "The Dominion."

HAWKE'S BAY.

The annual Reunion Dinner of the Branch was held on September 24th, but the report is not yet to hand. We understand that once again there was a very good attendance at the function, which is always one of the best held by our Old Boys.

Personals

R. Allen, who is in the Bank of New Zealand, Waipukurau, is a keen cricketer and golfer.

J. Tarrant, in the National Bank, is also a golfing enthusiast.

J. K. O'Dea was recently appointed superintendent of the Pukeora Sanatorium.

D. Matthews and C. Cranby are farming at Hatuma.

R. Smart, who is with Dalgety's, and K. Dunbar, who is with Williams and Kettle, are both members of the Mercantile Cricket Club, Waipukurau.

S. Train is a married man with a family, but still finds time from his farm to keep up his golf.

Others who are farming in the district are Ian Henderson, W. Pointon, S. Allhusen (recently engaged), and R. Mandeno.

Those farming nearer Hastings are Ted Small, P. Nilsson, G. Nilsson, Von Dadelsen and B. Stoddart. We believe that golf and bagpipes take up a lot of Bryce Stoddart's time.

Hector McKenzie has now retired from the secretaryship of the branch, having handed the work over to Jim Peddie.

R. C. Adlam is headmaster of D.C.S., Waipawa.

Jim Palmer is with the Department of Agriculture in Hastings. He is very keen on golfing, shooting and skiing at the Chateau.

Ken Daley is living at Onga Onga, where he finds the golf very much to his liking.

E. G. Kedgley has now gone to the Islands.

CHRISTCHURCH.

When the School Fifteen passed through Christchurch on their way to Dunedin in August a large band of Old Boys gathered at the station to meet them and entertain them at breakfast at Storey's. Among the many present were N. S. Henry, G. P. Keller, M. P. Donnelly, Don. Grant, L. Petty, A. W. Lindup, R. Smaill, A. H. Insull, H. D. Law, M. Gannaway, McKay, N. Chatfield, Monteath, G. C. Weston.

L. G. Loveridge is coaching the 'Varsity football seniors.

I. R. Newell is at Wigram. Others stationed there are H. P. Keller, C. Whittington, P. Hawkins.

R. Jones is teaching at the Boys' High School.

A. W. Lindup and G. P. Keller are at Rolleston House; W. J. Weston and G. C. Weston are at College House.

Major M. Osborne, of the 1st Canterbury Regiment, is in Christchurch.

DUNEDIN.

Those at University include:—

J. Keeling, fifth year Medical, prominent member of the Swords Club.

H. D. Law and A. Lomas were here recently, sitting finals of M.B., Ch.B.

H. F. Fookes, fifth year Medical, and coach of 'Varsity B seniors.

Denis Allen, fifth year Medical, 'Varsity rowing eight and member of 'Varsity C's.

J. W. Avery and E. McMillan are fourth year Meds.

Upham Steven, fourth year Med. and member of 'Varsity skiing team.

John Steven, third year Med., 'Varsity C's, and Otago junior representatives.

I. Auld (Knox College) and Bill Faris (Selwyn College) are third year Meds.

John Marshall, second year Med. and 'Varsity C's.

A. Hayton, Ted Morris and R. Freeman are second year Meds. and are playing football.

Harold Francis is doing Medicine, having changed from Mining.

R. Renton and S. Faris are first year Meds. They are playing football, and Sholto is in the 'Varsity gym team.

W. Geddes is editor of the 'Varsity publication, "Critic."

Bruce Andrew left at the beginning of the year for the Malay States, where he is tin-mining.

A note from Dunedin says that all the Old Boys stayed in Dunedin to watch the School Fifteen, and that they all felt very proud of the performance put up by the team.

SOUTH TARANAKI.

The Annual Dinner was held in Hawera on the evening of the St. Pat's match. The report is not yet to hand.

Personals.

We regret to report the loss of Pat McLean from our midst. He has secured a job in Nelson. From what we hear the job is a good one, and we anticipate a further increase in Pat's waist-line.

Jack Webster has recently been transferred to the Hawera branch of the Farmers' Co-op. He has been elected secretary of the Ohawe Surf Club.

Brian Thomas, of footballing fame, has also been transferred to the Hawera Farmers' Co-op.

Dave Ekdahl is very pleased with his new transfer to one of the Wellington branches of the Bank of New Zealand.

Once again we congratulate Stuart McKay on winning his club championship at golf. Geoff. Sutton was runner-up in the championship.

Ken Riley has now taken up golf, and we hear that he did very well in the limit championship of the Fairfield Club.

T. K. Evans is still toiling in Hawera, and has been responsible for these few notes.

ENGAGEMENTS.

CAWTHRAYS—CALLAGHAN.—Kathleen Mary, second daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. J. Callaghan, New Plymouth, to Ronald Edward, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. E. Cawthray, New Plymouth.

COTTAM—HURLEY.—Nancy, fourth daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. M. Hurley, New Plymouth, to Roy second son of Mr. and Mrs. E. S. Cottam, New Plymouth.

GILBERT—SADLER.—Mavis Mary, second daughter of Mr. A. E. Sadler and the late Mrs. Sadler, New Plymouth, to Norman Joseph, younger son of Mrs. and the late Mr. H. L. Gilbert, New Plymouth.

GORE—EDMONDS.—Elsie Eulalie, younger daughter of Mrs. and the late Mr. S. Edmonds, Dargaville, to Arthur Campbell, twin son of Mrs. and the late Mr. A. Gore, New Plymouth.

HAMILTON—RIDES.—Mary Jane, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. W. Rides, New Plymouth, to Kenneth Alexander, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. T. A. Hamilton, New Plymouth.

LANDER—FARNHAM.—Emily Joan, third daughter of the late Mr. C. Farnham and Mrs. E. Farnham, of North Auckland, to Raymond Garner, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Lander, of New Plymouth.

LATTIMER—HEDLEY.—Phyllis Hedley, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. G. Hedley, New Plymouth, to James Arthur, eldest son of Mrs. F. D. Lattimer, Lepperton, and the late Commander J. A. Lattimer, R.N.R., East Africa.

MOLES—WILSON.—Alice Freda, eldest daughter of Mrs. L. Sowman, Frankton Junction, and the late Mr. E. Wilson, to Leslie Jack, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moles, New Plymouth.

PURSER—COCHRAN.—Betty, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. B. Cochran, Marton, and Howard Musgrove, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. A. M. Purser, of New Plymouth.

REVELL—DAVY.—Olga Miriam, third daughter of Mr. F. R. Davy, New Plymouth, and Vivian, eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. O. Revell, New Plymouth.

ROEBUCK—PENWARDEN.—Joan Trethella, youngest daughter of Mrs. B. Penwarden, New Plymouth, to Keith Loraine, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. C. E. Roebuck, New Plymouth.

SQUIRE—LYNCH.—Elma Lois, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. D. J. Lynch, New Plymouth, to Ernest Arthur, second son of Mrs. T. Hedges and the late Mr. A. Squire, of New Plymouth.

MARRIAGES.

COULTER—HANSEN.—At Stratford, on June 1, 1938, Gladys Margaret Thora, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. Hansen, Strathmore, to Allen, only son of Mr. and Mrs. J. Coulter, New Plymouth.

DRYDEN—MORRIS.—At New Plymouth on July 20, 1938, Evelyn Amelia, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. F. Morris, New Plymouth, to Joseph, eldest son of Mrs. Dryden and the late Mr. J. Dryden, Egmont Village.

EDGECOMBE—GRUSZNING.—At New Plymouth on November 1, 1938, Kathleen Eva, daughter of Mrs. F. R. Gruszning, to Loris Maynard, son of Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Edgecombe.

GILMOUR—COXHEAD.—At Auckland on June 15, 1938, Hilda Margaret, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. Coxhead, Manurewa, and Fred Cranston Gilmour, son of Mr. E. R. C. Gilmour, the Mayor of New Plymouth.

HALL—IBBOTSON.—At New Plymouth on October 26, 1938, Joan Doreen, only daughter of Mrs. E. S. Ibbotson, Opunake, to Roy Malcom, only son of Mr. and Mrs. H. Hall, New Plymouth.

INSULL—BELL.—At New Plymouth on June 25, 1938, Nora Margaret, third daughter of Mr. and Mrs. R. J. Bell, Puniho, to Geoffrey Robert, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. H. W. Insull, New Plymouth.

JENKINS—ROBINSON.—At Waitara, Zeldia May, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. Robinson, Waitara, to John Richard, only son of Mr. and Mrs. J. Jenkins, Waitara.

KNUCKEY—CAMPBELL.—At New Plymouth on June 2, 1938, Celia, elder daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Colin Campbell, of New Plymouth, to George, only son of Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Knuckey, of Waitara.

LOCKE—PARKER.—At Auckland on August 24, 1938, Gladys, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Parker, Mount Eden, to Douglas Frederick, only son of Mr. and Mrs. F. Locke, Waitara.

MILLS—YANDLE.—At Stratford on June 25, 1938, Bertha Annie, third daughter of Mr. and Mrs. T. Yandle, Midhurst, to Albert Norman, third son of Mr. and the late Mrs. A. Mills, Midhurst.

PEPPERELL—GREDIG.—At New Plymouth on July 16, 1938, Lillian Mollie, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. R. Gredig, New Plymouth, to Victor John, younger son of Mr. and Mrs. E. J. Pepperell, Hurworth.

PELHAM—JURY.—At New Plymouth on October 24, 1938, Marjorie Grace, daughter of Mrs. M. Jury, New Plymouth, to Leslie John, son of Mr. and Mrs. H. Pelham, New Plymouth.

ROWE—SOLE.—At New Plymouth on August 17, 1938, Gladys, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. P. B. Sole, to Leslie William, third son of Mr. and Mrs. Albert Rowe, Brixton.

SUTHERLAND—CORNFORD.—At Napier on September 24, 1938, Leslie Patricia, younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. D. Cornford, of Napier, to Robert Ian Malcolm Sutherland, of Wellington, elder son of Mr. and Mrs. J. Sutherland, New Plymouth.

SMITH—PEARCE.—At New Plymouth, Gladys May, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. T. Pearce, Upper Mangorei, to Richard John, youngest son of Mrs. and the late Mr. R. Smith, New Plymouth.

THORNE—BEAL.—At New Plymouth on September 3, Norma Priscilla, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. V. H. Beal, to Antony Kaspar, only son of Mrs. and the late Mr. Albert Thorne, of New Plymouth.

BIRTHS.

ALEXANDER.—On June 23, 1938, to Mr. and Mrs. L. A. Alexander, Tikorangi, a daughter; stillborn.

BURGESS.—On July 25, 1938, at New Plymouth, to Mr. and Mrs. Leonard D. Burgess, New Plymouth, twin daughters.

DIXON.—On June 15, 1938, at New Plymouth, to Mr. and Mrs. P. F. Dixon, a daughter.

GILBERT.—On November 16, 1938, to Mr. and Mrs. L. V. Gilbert, New Plymouth, a daughter.

MOORHEAD.—On August 29, 1938, to Mr. and Mrs. G. Moorhead, a son.

PENN.—On June 12, 1938, to Mr. and Mrs. T. L. Penn, of Stratford, a son.

TELFORD.—On October 30, at New Plymouth, to Mr. and Mrs. P. Telford, Oakura, a daughter.

WATKINS.—On August 29, 1938, to Mr. and Mrs. Ivon Watkins, of New Plymouth, a daughter.

WHITEHEAD.—On July 23, 1938, to Mr. and Mrs. Keith Whitehead, of New Plymouth, a daughter.

WOODWARD.—On July 26, 1938, to Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Woodward, of New Plymouth, a son.

DEATHS.

WOODHAM.—Austin Stacy, youngest son of Mr. and Mrs. C. Woodham, New Plymouth, died at the New Plymouth Public Hospital on October 11, 1938.

SUBSCRIPTIONS.

The Business Manager, Mr. T. Watt, acknowledges receipt of the following subscriptions since last issue. This list is complete up to November 29, 1938. Any errors should be reported immediately.

C. W. Early, '38; R. Green, '38; N. Wakelin, '38; L. R. Pease, '38; H. Betts, '38; W. Davies, '38; A. Betts, '38; J. R. Ford, '38; D. Le Pine, '38; G. C. St. Paul, '38; D. W. Shaw, '38; D. Fluker, '38; A. G. Metcalf, '38; W. R. Cook, '38; M. Silby, '38; A. G. McIntyre, '38; F. J. Tilley, '38; J. S. Hatherley, '38; H. R. Billing, '38; H. Sprosen, '38; K. F. Heald, '38; E. H. Marfurt, '38; R. H. L. Goddin, '38; M. Lucas, '38; M. Grayling, '38; H. Hopkins, '38; R. F. Buick, '38; J. Bennett, '38; S. B. M. McKenzie, '38; Ven. Archdeacon Evans, '38; S. Grayling, '38; R. Crone, '38; B. R. Dill, '38; W. G. Hughson, '38; B. Hoskin, '38; G. S. Anderson, '38; R. English, '38; W. F. Kelly, '38; R. Wilson, '38; F. Chatfield, '38-'39-'40; A. Wells, '38-'39-'40; J. W. Wood, '38; M. J. Glasgow, '38; J. D. Willis, '38; W. C. Weston, '36-'37-'38; F. J. Halpin, '38; B. E. Conway, '38; H. Kershaw, '38; W. G. Mander, '38; D. A. Doile, '37-'38; M. Ekdahl, '37-'38; W. J. Mathews, '38; P. Saunders, '35-'36-'37-'38; P. R. Fenton, '38; T. E. Hamerton, '38-'39-'40; J. Parratt, '38; R. S. V. Simpson, '38; B. Hooper, '35-'38; A. Lomas, '38; S. Mayer, '36-'38; F. James, '38; M. Lynch, '38; I. Standish, '38-'39; G. C. Weston, '38-'40; N. B. Bellringer, '38; V. West, '38; D. N. Whitcombe, '38; B. Monk, '38.

CONTEMPORARIES.

We beg to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of the following contemporaries since last issue:—

New Zealand.—Wanganui Collegian, Otago B.H.S. Magazine, Christchurch B.H.S. Magazine, Christ's College Register, Nelsonian, Whitakian, Palmerstonian, Marl-

burian, Hastings H.S. Magazine, Fideliter (Whangarei High School), Index (Wanganui Technical College), Albertian (Mt. Albert Grammar School), Rotorua High School Magazine, Scindian (Napier Boys' High School), Otago University Review, Rongotai College Magazine, Canterbury Agricultural College Magazine, Hamiltonian, New Plymouth Girls' High School Magazine, St. Patrick's College Magazine, Ashburtonian, Auckland Grammar School Chronicle, South Otago H.S. Magazine, Haurakian (Thames High School), Postman (Correspondence School).

England.—Cliftonian (3) (Clifton College), Mill Hill School Magazine (3), Marlburian (Marlborough College), Reptonian (3) (Repton), Meteor (3) (Rugby), City of London School Magazine, Cheltenham Grammar School Magazine, Felstedian (3) (Felsted), Blundellian (2) (Blundell's School, Tiverton).

Scotland.—Aberdeen Grammar School Magazine, Fettesian (3) (Fettes College, Edinburgh), Watsonian (George Watson's College, Edinburgh), Glasgow Academy Chronicle, Edinburgh Academy Chronicle (3), Lorettonian (3) (Loretto), Glenalmond Chronicle.

Wales.—Swansea Grammar School Magazine.

Canada.—College Times (Upper Canada College, Toronto), Fort William College Magazine, Red and White (St. Dunstan's University, Charlottetown), Vantech (Vancouver Technical School), Tech. Tatler (Danforth Technical School).

South Africa.—Selbornian (Selborne College, East London), Graemian (Victoria B.H.S., Grahamstown).

Australia.—Melburian (Church of England Grammar School, Melbourne), The Log (Hobart High School).

Japan.—Red and Grey (Canadian Academy, Kobe).

United States.—Magazine of Siskiyou Union High School District (California), Boise High Lights (Boise H.S., Idaho).

India.—Blue and Gold (Mt. Hermon School, Darjeeling).

New Plymouth Boys' High School

[ESTABLISHED 1882].

Fees (per term)—

Tuition ...	£4, reducible to £3 10s. if paid within 30 days
Preparatory	£4 10s. „ £4 „ „ „
Board ...	£22 „ „ £20 „ „ „
Weekly Boarders }	£19 10s. „ £18 2s. 6d. „ „
Dinner for Day Boys,	£3
Music—Seniors,	£3 3s.
	Practice only, 10s. 6d.
Boxing,	10/-
Dancing (Winter term only)	15/-

Subscriptions (per term)—

Games—Upper School,	4/-
Lower School,	2/-
Library ...	1/6
Magazine ...	1/-
Tennis ...	1/-

N.B.—In cases of removal, six weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary, otherwise parents are liable for half a term's fee.

School Terms—

The school year is divided into three terms of thirteen weeks each. The terms next year are as follows:—

First Term—February 7th to May 5th.

Second Term—May 23rd to August 18th.

Third Term—September 12th to December 15th.

